

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
30 JUNE 2022

# Index

Conte	ents	Page
Gene	ral Information	1 - 2
Appro	oval of the Financial Statements	3
	rt of the Auditor General	4
	ment of Financial Position	5
State	ment of Financial Performance	6
	ment of Changes In Net Assets	7
	Flow Statement	8
State	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of cial Position	9 - 10
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of cial Performance	11 - 12
State State	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow ment	13 - 14
Acco	unting Policies	15 - 56
Notes	s to the Financial Statements	57 - 104
APPE	ENDICES	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	105
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	106
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	107
D	Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS Classifications	108
E	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	109
F	Appropriation Statements	110 - 118

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### **NATURE OF BUSINESS**

Khai-Ma Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

#### **GRADING OF MUNICIPALITY**

GRADE 1

#### COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

#### JURISDICTION

The Khai-Ma Municipality includes the areas of Pofadder, Aggeneys, Pella, Witbank and Onseepkans.

#### MAYOR

E Cloete

#### **SPEAKER**

BJ Bock

#### **CHIEF WHIP**

EJ Mowers

#### MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

**Executive Mayor** 

Speaker

**Executive Councillor** 

**Executive Councillor** 

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER** 

H Christian

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PJ van der Merwe

REGISTERED OFFICE

P.O. Box 108

**POFADDER** 

8890

**AUDITORS** 

Office of the Auditor-General (Northern Cape)

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

The Standard Bank of S.A. Ltd

E Cloete

BJ Bock

NC Masebeni

DL Jano

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### **ATTORNEYS**

Van der Merwe/Miller Ing.

#### RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Collective Agreements

Division of Revenue Act

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Infrastructure Grants

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)

SALBC Leave Regulations

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

The Income Tax Act

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Value Added Tax Act

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

#### MEMBERS OF THE KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1 2 3 4 5	BJ Bock E Cloete CA Waterboer NC Masebeni EJ Mowers
6 Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional	SM Baker DL Jano O Adams SS Brandt T Wagae HD Nel

#### APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2022, which are set out on pages 01 to 104 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2023 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

H Christian	Date	
Acting Municipal Manager		

### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
ASSETS		R	R
Non-Current Assets		160 747 885	147 762 357
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets	2 3 4	156 547 251 4 168 288 32 346	143 524 067 4 174 384 63 906
Current Assets	d	21 450 195	15 370 429
Inventory Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Operating Lease Asset Taxes Cash and Cash Equivalents	6 7 8 5 17 9	1 879 318 4 005 877 935 911 40 792 10 164 843 4 423 455	1 939 754 3 590 295 2 355 000 888 7 470 177 14 314
Total Assets		182 198 080	163 132 785
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			A STATE OF THE STA
Non-Current Liabilities		28 276 829	27 152 017
Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits	10 11 12	21 519 20 379 309 7 876 001	16 021 19 692 996 7 443 001
Current Liabilities	.!	93 288 057	76 753 133
Consumer Deposits Provisions Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	13 11 14 15 16	244 464 16 850 647 4 113 077 65 345 322 6 707 813 26 734	209 615 15 571 897 3 687 641 54 591 107 2 663 128 29 744
Total Liabilities		121 564 886	103 905 150
Net Assets  Revaluation Reserve Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19	60 633 194 44 605 285 16 027 909	59 227 635 46 216 101 13 011 534
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		182 198 080	163 132 785

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
REVENUE		R	R
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		57 632 256	47 260 943
Taxation Revenue		9 643 905	9 138 916
Property Rates Surcharges and Taxes	20	9 614 005 29 900	9 108 660 30 255
Transfer Revenue		44 660 468	34 156 280
Government Grants and Subsidies Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	21	40 460 468 4 200 000	34 156 280
Other Revenue		3 327 883	3 965 748
Actuarial Gains Availability Charges Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions Operational Revenue	12 22 29	250 178 53 490 23 850 506 715 2 493 651	46 680 28 150 364 209 3 526 709
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		25 129 580	22 254 717
Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue	24 25 26 27 28 23	20 205 972 68 261 389 791 214 102 4 207 467 40 289 - 3 698	18 492 081 80 501 252 445 47 087 3 311 773 36 857 31 085 2 888
Total Revenue		82 761 836	69 515 661
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Operational Costs	30 31 32 33 12 34 35 6	(27 970 760) (3 722 007) (2 180 628) (5 189 330) - (4 777 849) (6 618 739) (6 132 933) (7 952 339)	(27 472 308) (2 534 604) (2 720 301) (6 158 657) (513 181) (3 395 749) (6 577 312) (4 889 717) (7 182 727)
Total Expenditure		(64 544 584)	(61 444 555)
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	6 37	18 217 252 - (11 724 424)	8 071 105 (38 400) (10 701 485)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Water Losses	38 39	(51 910) (5 035 359)	(124 899) (2 873 980)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		1 405 559	(5 667 659)

#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Revaluation Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
- 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12 · 12	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2020	47 658 792	18 242 028	65 900 821
Correction of Error - note 41.6	-	(1 005 527)	(1 005 527)
Restated balance	47 658 792	17 236 502	64 895 294
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 <b>-</b>	(5 667 659)	(5 667 659)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - note 41.7	e=	(7 561 663) 1 894 004	(7 561 663) 1 894 004
Revaluation Offsetting of depreciation	(1 442 691)	1 442 691	-
Restated balance	46 216 101	13 011 534	59 227 635
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	· .	1 405 559	1 405 559
Revaluation Offsetting of depreciation	(1 610 816)	1 610 816	
Balance at 30 June 2022	44 605 285	16 027 909	60 633 194

## CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2022 R	2021 R
Cash receipts			
Taxation Service Charges Other Revenue Government - Operating Government - Capital Interest		8 662 799 14 063 472 4 184 846 30 706 634 13 798 519 214 102	7 996 080 11 527 583 1 729 764 27 472 805 5 658 000 47 087
Cash payments			
Suppliers of goods and services Employee related cost Finance Charges Transfers and Grants		(19 800 006) (31 344 152) (1 541 765)	(16 022 685) (29 365 958) (805 570)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	42	18 944 448	8 237 106
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	72		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase of Intangible Assets		(14 499 920) (3 120)	(9 482 604) (7 839)
Net Cash from Investing Activities CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(14 503 040)	(9 490 443)
Repayment of Borrowing		(32 260)	(26 925)
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(32 260)	(26 925)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		4 409 147	(1 280 261)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	43	14 314 4 423 455	1 294 575 14 314
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		4 409 142	(1 280 261)

# KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2022

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format N	Note Ref	<b>Original</b> <b>Budget</b>	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022	Difference between Final Budget and Actual	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Final
STHES		0	~	ď	œ	œ	Outcome	Budget) %
A00E10		7 0 0						
Current Assets		40.2.1				,		
Cash			15 433 /15	(9 226 654)	6 207 061	170 849		-97.25%
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		15 833 715	(9226654)	6 607 061	4 423 455		
	Less: Call Investment Deposits		(400 000)		(400 000)	(4 252 607)		
Call Investment Deposits			400 000	1	400 000	4 252 607		963.15%
	Short-term Investments		DVIEC					
	Add: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Call Investment Deposits		400 000		400 000	4 252 607		4
Consumer Debtors			3 408 118	,	3 408 118	4 553 501		33.61%
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		3 278 605	1	3 278 605	4 005 877		
	Add:					10 000 1		
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Rates		129 513	•	129 513	547 624		
Other Debtors			371 635	î	371 635	10 593 922		2750.63%
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		501 148	ā	501 148	935 911	13 B	
	Less:							
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Rates		(129 513)		(129 513)	(547624)		
	Add:							A
	Operating Lease Asset			4		40 792		
	Taxes					10 164 843		
Current Portion of long-term receivables Inventory	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables Inventory		1 450 000	î î	1 450 000	1 879 318		20.61%
Total Organia Accord	•		21 063 468	/0 226 GEAN	11 000 011	24 450 405		2000
oral Culletti Assets		7	002 400	(+co ozz e)	11 030 014	21 420 132		81.22%
Non-Current Assets		46.2.2						
Long-term Receivables			1	Ĩ	9	1		ľ
	Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		•	i i	1 1			
Investment Property	Investment Property		4 174 385	1	4 174 385	4 168 288		-0.15%
Property, Plant and Equipment	Property, Plant and Equipment	15	155 912 908	9 886 957	165 799 865	156 547 251		-5.58%
Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets		51 645	Û	51 645	32 346		-37.37%
Total Non-Current Assets		16	160 138 938	9 886 957	170 025 895	160 747 885		-5.46%
TOTAL ASSETS		18	181 202 406	660 303	181 862 709	182 198 080		0.18%
				TOTAL STREET	Honor Than by to go in the space to			Marine a sale de la companya de la c

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format Note Ref	Note Ref	Original Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022	Difference between Final Budget and Actual Outcome	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget)
			œ	œ	œ	ĸ	æ	%
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities		46.2.3						
Bank Overdraft Borrowing	Cash and Cash Equivalents (Current Liability)		j j	. 1	1 1	26 734		i i
	Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings Short-term Borrowings			. 1		26 734		
Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables	Consumer Deposits		205 267 51 295 468	E E	205 267 51 295 468	244 464 72 053 135		19.10%
	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies Taxes		57 964 405 - (6 668 937)		57 964 405 - (6 668 937)	65 345 322 6 707 813		
Provisions			2 799 695	3	2 799 695	20 963 724		648.79%
	Provisions Current Employee Benefits		2 799 695		2 799 695	16 850 647 4 113 077		
Total Current Liabilities			54 300 430	TR.	54 300 430	93 288 057		71.80%
Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing		46.2.4	,	3	,	21 519		,
	Long-term Borrowings Operating Lease Liability			13 7 31		21 519		
Provisions			34 787 517	ľ	34 787 517	28 255 310		-18.78%
	Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits		26 933 754 7 853 763	1 1	26 933 754 7 853 763	20 379 309 7 876 001		
Total Non-Current Liabilities			34 787 517	r	34 787 517	28 276 829		-18.72%
TOTAL LIABILITIES			89 087 947	15	89 087 947	121 564 886		36.45%
NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves		46.2.5	59 740 088 27 424 371	660 303	60 400 391	16 027 909 44 605 285		-73.46%
	Capital Replacement Reserve Revaluation Reserve Valuation Roll Reserve		27 424 371		27 424 371	44 605 285		
TOTAL NET ASSETS		l I	87 164 459	660 303	87 824 762	60 633 194		-30.96%

# KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Note Ref	Original Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Difference between Final Budget and
			afana			2022	Actual
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			œ	2 1 2 2	œ	œ	~
REVENUE		46.2.6					
Property Rates	Property Rates		9 578 109	33 491	9 611 600	9 614 005	0.03%
Service Charges			25 174 259	(9586472)	15 587 787	20 259 462	29.97%
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	Service Charges		10 450 269	•	10 450 269	10 231 554	
Service Charges - Water Revenue			11 219 423	(9 691 921)	1 527 502	6 390 685	
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			2 074 811	(185 544)	1 889 267	1 842 987	311
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue			1 429 756	290 993	1 720 749	1 740 746	
	Availability Charges			-		53 490	
Rental of Facilities and Equipment			216 518	106 482	323 000	389 791	20.68%
	Rent on Land		•				
	Rental from Fixed Assets		216 518	106 482	323 000	389 791	
Interest Earned - External Investments			222 183	(92 183)	130 000	214 102	64.69%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors			4 926 532	(3 610)	4 922 922	4 714 181	-4.24%
	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions		4 415 493	(3 610)	4 411 883	4 207 467	
	Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		511 039	1	511 039	506 715	
Dividends Received			ţ.	E.	F		
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits			91 095	(64745)	26 350	23 850	-9.49%
Licences and Permits			118 761	(222)	118 206	40 289	-65.92%
Agency Services			6	ř.	i.	Ī	1
Transfers and subsidies	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating		26 191 913	1 963 043	28 154 956	26 661 949	-5.30%
Other Revenue			33 454	1 153 286	1 186 740	2 595 510	118.71%
	Surcharges and Taxes			8		29 900	
	Operational Revenue		18 590	1 136 662	1 155 252	2 497 349	
	Public Contributions and Donations		1	•			
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 864	16 624	31 488	68 261	
Gains			į	r	î	250 178	
	Actuarial Gains		1		i	250 178	
	Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations					ì	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	nd contributions)		66 552 824	(6 491 263)	60 061 561	64 763 317	7.83%
EXPENDITURE		46.2.7					
Employee Related Costs			31 570 813	(265716)	31 305 097	27 970 760	-10.65%
Remuneration of Councillors			3 536 578	62 971	3 599 549	3 722 007	3.40%
Debt Impairment			4 999 111	•	4 999 111	11 724 424	134.53%
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Bad Dehts Written Off		4 999 111	1 1	4 999 111	11 724 424	

							Difference
National Tracelly Classification Format	GBAD Annual Einancial Statement Classification Format	Note Ref	Original	Adinetmonte	Final Budget	Actual	between Final
National Heavilly Glassification Politiat	Graf Allinai Filialiciai Statellielit Classilicatioli Folliat	Note vel	Budget	Aujustinents	rillal budget	2022	Budget and Actual
							Outcome
			ĸ		œ	œ	~
Depreciation and Amortisation	Depreciation and Amortisation		5 225 828	ı	5 225 828	5 189 330	-0.70%
Finance Costs	Finance Costs		2 212 671	953 995	3 166 666	4 777 849	50.88%
Bulk Purchases - electricity	Bulk Purchases (Electricity only)		9 960 656	1 276 120	11 236 776	11 654 098	3.71%
Inventory consumed			12 798 336	26 146	12 824 482	1 097 574	-91.44%
	Inventory Consumed		7 848 336	26 146	7 874 482	6 132 933	
	Bulk Purchases (Water only)		4 950 000	-	4 950 000	(5 035 359)	
Contracted Services			3 299 203	175 365	3 474 568	2 180 628	-37.24%
Other Expenditure			7 913 271	406 510	8 319 781	7 952 339	-4.42%
	Operational Costs Operation leases		7 913 271	406 510	8 319 781	7 952 339	
Losses	P		911 000	1	911 000	5 087 269	458.43%
	Gains/Illoss) on Sala of Fixed Assets		•			64 040	00000
	Sailis(Loss) oil Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets		000 006		000 006	01816	
	Inventories:(Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value		11 000		11 000		
	Water Losses					5 035 359	
Total Expenditure			82 427 467	2 635 391	85 062 858	81 356 277	-4.36%
Surplus/(Deficit)							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital		18 906 187	6 086 957	24 993 144	13 798 519	-44.79%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher							
Educatoria institutioris) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment			3 700 000	3 700 000	4 200 000	13.51%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions		9	3 031 544	660 303	3 691 847	1 405 559	
Taxation					,	*	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation		ļ	3 031 544	660 303	3 691 847	1 405 559	
Attributable to Minorities			3.	300	•	ř	
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality			3 031 544	660 303	3 691 847	1 405 559	
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		135	ť	ï	î	1	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			3 031 544	660 303	3 691 847	1 405 559	

# KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Note Ref Format		Original Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022	Difference between Final Budget and Actual Outcome
			~	~	œ	ď	æ
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates	Taxation	7	7 662 487	33 492	7 695 979	8 662 799	12.56%
Service Charges		25	25 320 367	(9483600)	15 836 767	14 063 472	-11.20%
	Service charges	25	25 304 434	(9 483 600)	15 820 834	14 063 472	
	Less:						
	Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		15 933	1	15 933	i	
Other Revenue			243 310	1 087 986	1 331 296	4 184 846	214.34%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	Government - Operating	26	26 191 913	1 963 044	28 154 957	30 706 634	%90.6
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	Government - Capital	18	18 906 187	6 086 956	24 993 143	13 798 519	-44.79%
Interest			222 183	(92 183)	130 000	214 102	64.69%
Dividends			1	ì	1	3	23107
Payments							
Suppliers and Employees		(26	(26900660)	(2635393)	(59536053)	$(51\ 144\ 159)$	-14.10%
	Suppliers of goods and services	99)	(26 900 660)	(2 635 393)	(59 536 053)	(19 800 006)	
	Employee related cost	1	1	•	-	(31 344 152)	
Finance charges			ı		r	(1 541 765)	ı
Transfers and Grants			ï	ï		1	80 <b>1</b>
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46.2.8		21 645 787	(3 03 698)	18 606 089	18 944 448	

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Note Ref	nal Jet	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022	Difference between Final Budget and Actual Outcome
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			œ	œ	œ	œ	œ
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in Non-Current Receivables Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Investments		es u	ži i i	1 1 1	9 F 9		(F 1 1
Payments Capital Assets			(19 106 187)	(6 186 956)	(25 293 143)	(14 503 040)	-42.66%
	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase of Investment Properties Purchase of Intangible Assets Purchase of Heritage Assets Purchase of Agricultural Assets		(19 106 187)	(6 186 956)	(25 293 143)	(14 499 920) - (3 120) -	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		46.2.9	(19 106 187)	(6 186 956)	(25 293 143)	(14 503 040)	1
Receipts							
Short Term Loans Borrowing long term/refinancing				T I	E 1	E 3	E H
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments			1	1	Е	rij	t
Repayment of Borrowing			3	Ä	ā	(32260)	1
	Repayment of Borrowing Repayment of Finance leases		7 Det				
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		46.2.10	NO.		90)	(32 260)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:			2 539 600 13 294 115	(9 226 654)	(6 687 054) 13 294 115	4 409 147 14 314	1 1
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:			15 833 715	(9 226 654)	6 607 061	4 423 461	ř.

#### ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – April 2019) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

#### 1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

#### 1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification are disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The mSCOA Charts are updated annually by the National Treasury. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA Version 6.5, on which the municipality was required to transacted for periods after 1 July 2021. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the annual financial statements. The reclassification of 2021 audited amounts are set out in note 40 of the annual financial statements.

#### 1.5. CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. For the financial year, no new standards became effective.

#### 1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made based on the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

#### 1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by the National Treasury. The comparisons of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is, therefore, on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

Comparable information includes the following:

· the approved and final budget amounts;

· actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

# 1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 25	Employee benefits	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
	OR	
	The municipality might need to revise the recognition and measurement of employee benefits.	
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	
į	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
	OR	
*	The Municipality might need to revise the categories of financial instruments and the impairment model.	
iGRAP 7	The limit on a defined benefit asset, minimum funding requirement and their interaction	Unknown
	This Interpretation applies to all post-employment defined	
	benefits and other long-term employee defined benefits.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not	

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
	hold any plan assets.	
	OR	
	The municipality might need to revise the recognition and measurement of employee benefits.	
iGRAP 21	The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality  This interpretation explains the implications of adopting accounting policies for material items based on GRAP standards as well as alternative accounting treatments for immaterial items. Therefore it is a guide on materiality.	1 April 2023
	No significant impact expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Interpretation.	
	OR	
	The municipality might need to revise its application of materiality.	
Guideline	Landfill sites  No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	Unknown
	OR	
	The municipality may have to revise their currently policy on the treatment of such transactions.	
Guideline	Application of Materiality of Financial Statements The guideline is not authoritative but only encourage.	Unknown
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
	OR	
u"	The municipality may have to revise their currently policy on materiality to include additional factors.	

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

#### 1.9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act (Act No 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to

finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund.

Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress, as at 1 April 1998 were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

#### 1.10. RESERVES

#### 1.10.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced, and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

#### 1.10.2. Revaluation Reserve

The accounting for the Revaluation Reserve must be performed in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 17.

All increases in the carrying value of assets as a result of a revaluation are credited against the reserve, except to the extent that the increase reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

All decreases in the carrying value of assets as a result of a revaluation are debited against the reserve to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

The revaluation reserve is realized as revaluated assets are depreciated, through a transfer from the Revaluation Reserve to the accumulated surplus / (deficit). On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus / (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on revaluated amounts, are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.11. LEASES**

#### 1.11.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding

licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

#### 1.11.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

#### 1.12. BORROWING COST

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 1.13. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.14. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

 Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

#### 1.15. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.16. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at the reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
  - the business or part of a business concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented.

(b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

#### 1.17. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

#### (a) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as a contribution, and the remaining 40% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as finance cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

#### (b) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance

as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

#### (c) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

#### (d) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

#### (e) Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid.
  If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the
  benefits, the entity recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense)
  to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in
  future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

#### 1.18. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

#### 1.18.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on the acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired are initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

#### 1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement – Revaluation Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, Land and Buildings is carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

An increase in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

#### 1.18.3. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

#### 1.18.4. Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land and Buildings	Years
Land Buildings	Indefinite 10-50
Infrastructure	
Roads and Streets Electricity Mains Water Mains and Purification Sewerage Mains & Purification Security measures	3-50 12-50 4-60 15-60 14-20
Community	
Recreation Grounds Fire, Safety and Emergency Libraries Clinics and Hospitals	7-30 4-10 30 10-50
Finance lease assets	
Office equipment	3
<u>Other</u>	
Motor Vehicles Office equipment Furniture and fittings	3-15 3-10 2-32

Bins and containers	7
Plant and Equipment	3-30
Landfill sites	1-20
Emergency equipment	3-4
Computer equipment	3-7

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.18.5. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

# 1.18.6. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008. For Other Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

#### 1.19. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

#### 1.19.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e., is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale:
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset reliably during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

#### 1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

#### 1.19.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the

condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	3-12

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

#### 1.19.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

#### 1.20. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

#### 1.20.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost, including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e., where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

#### 1.20.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

#### 1.20.3. Depreciation and Impairment - Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property	Years
Buildings	10-50

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

#### 1.20.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment

property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.20.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

#### 1.21. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

#### 1.21.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

#### (a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use:
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

#### (b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected

date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an assets or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the assets or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.21.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual

impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

#### (a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

#### (b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

 depreciation replacement cost approach - the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of

such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
  asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
  remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
  estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
  remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
  usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
  the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential
  of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining
  service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced
  number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in
  the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining
  service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
  depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before
  impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.22. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction contracts are those contracts entered between the municipality and a customer (or third party) whereby the municipality delivers a constructed asset in terms of an agreement with such party. The construction can be done by the municipality or through the use of a sub-contractor. The benefit of the constructed item (or group of items) must be received by such party and not the municipality.

Revenue from such contracts shall comprise the agreed value in terms of the contract plus any agreed variations to such contract on the conditions that these variations will result in an inflow of economic resources that can be measured reliably.

Contract costs are costs that directly relate to the contract as well as costs that are attributable to the execution of the construction work and any additional costs as agreed between the municipality and the party obtaining the final goods. Attributable costs are only assigned to the contract costs if these can be assigned on a systematic and rational basis.

The municipality assessed all of the contracts in place and found that only those contracts pertaining to Housing Arrangements as those described in ASB's Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme would meet the definition on Construction Contracts.

All of these contracts for the municipality are fixed-price contracts. Revenue and costs are therefore recognised with reference to the stage of completion provided that the conditions for contract revenue and contract costs are met and the stage of

contract completion can be measured.

In exceptional cases, if any, for a cost-plus or cost-based contract, the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the contract will flow to the entity and the contract costs can be clearly identified and measured reliably.

An expected deficit on a construction contract shall be recognised as an expense immediately based on the stage of completion. Future losses are only accounted for when these losses are incurred in terms of the stage of completion. This implies that only the proportional loss of a contract would be recognised based on the percentage of completion.

As the percentage or stage of completion is an estimate at year-end, any subsequent changes to the estimate would be accounted for as a change in estimate in terms of the relevant municipal accounting policy.

#### 1.23. NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Financial instruments, which include, investments in municipal entities and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

#### 1.24. INVENTORIES

#### 1.24.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e., a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

#### 1.24.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, materials and supplies and water are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings.

#### 1.25. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

#### 1.25.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

#### 1.25.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

#### 1.25.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with

the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

#### 1.25.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

#### 1.25.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

#### 1.25.2.4. Non-Current Investments

Investments which include fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

#### 1.25.3. De-recognition

#### 1.25.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised, and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

#### 1.25.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.25.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### 1.26. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

#### 1.26.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of asset is met.

#### 1.26.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The municipality considers the following as indicators:

- Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied)
- Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.26.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
  - i. derecognise the receivable; and
  - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

#### 1.26.4. Transitional Provisions

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

#### 1.27. REVENUE

#### 1.27.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset, and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties, i.e., insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for

unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognised all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised, it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed, and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality, therefore, recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

#### 1.27.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after the date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property, a fixed monthly tariff is levied, and in the case of commercial property, a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage

connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straightline basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents, and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold, or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at

the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

#### 1.28. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

#### Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement (once the standard is triggered) to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

#### 1.29. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS: (Municipality as grantor)

#### Identification

Service concession arrangements of the municipality include the provision of mandated functions on behalf of the municipality by the operator for a specified period of time, for which the operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement.

#### Initial Recognition

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts. Service concession assets will be identified separately.

The service concession liability is recognised and initially measured at:

- The same amount as the service concession asset.
- Adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g., cash) from the municipality to the operator, or from the operator to the municipality.

#### Subsequent Measurement

The municipality initially measures the service concession asset at fair value if it is not an existing asset of the municipality.

After initial recognition, the municipality applies the measurement (including impairment) and derecognition principles to the service concession asset applicable to similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets or Heritage Assets.

Where the municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, the municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability.

The municipality allocates the payments to the operator and accounts for them according to their substance as a reduction in the service concession liability, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

#### Other Liabilities, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Revenue

The municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial Instruments.

The municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the principles of Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

#### Dividing the arrangement

When the municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset

Were the municipality controls a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the service concession arrangement through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, and the arrangement does not constitute a finance or an operating lease, the municipality recognises its right to receive the residual interest (i.e., a receivable) in the service concession asset at the commencement of the arrangement. The value of the receivable at the end of

the service concession arrangement reflects the value of the service concession asset as if it were already in the age and in the condition expected at the end of the service concession arrangement.

#### 1.30. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as the acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e., is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

#### 1.31. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
  - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
  - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
  - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
  - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
  - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
  - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
  - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
  - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
  - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
  - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

(a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or

(b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

#### Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

#### 1.32. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance, and where

recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.33. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.34. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.35. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities and assets.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

#### 1.36. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical

experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the

Annual Financial Statements:

#### Post-retirement medical obligations and Long service awards

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 12 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

#### Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

#### Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical, useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings, management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement

whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- · Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

#### Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

#### Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

#### Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

#### Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the best estimate to rehabilitate the landfill site at year-end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of the time value of money.

#### Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at the reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

#### Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end, which is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used, and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 10 days' worth of unused electricity.

#### Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the Standards of GRAP.

#### Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

#### 1.37. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value-added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

#### 1.38. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represent the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date

#### 1.39. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the

financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (nonadjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

#### 1.40. SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly section 71 report, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.

On the first-time adoption of GRAP 18, comparative segment information is not required in terms of the transitional provisions.

# NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

# 2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

# 2.1 30 JUNE 2022

			Cost/Rev	Cost/Revaluation				Accumula	Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses	n and Impairme	ent Losses		Carrying
	Opening Balance	Correction of Error	Additions	Revaluation	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Value
Infrastructure													
Roads and Storm Water	22 402 735	•		31:		22 402 735	12 008 789	Ĩ	602 137	j	3	12 610 926	9 791 809
Electricity	12 648 767	(i)	512 163	.1.	1	13 160 930	5 759 612	T.	186 721	i	E	5 946 332	7 214 597
Water Supply	56 436 392	i	13 052 944	T.	I.	69 489 336	13 889 654	ı	1 201 097	Ĭ.	1	15 090 751	54 398 585
Sanitation	10 196 560	-	ı	of	300	10 196 560	5 771 444	0	183 378	00	ı	5 954 822	4 241 738
Solid Waste	18 930 987	1	(511 021)		Ti I	18 419 966	13 772 734	3	693 054	1	i	14 465 788	3 954 178
Other	740 551	,	,	1	1	740 551	516 870	1	25 229	1	,	542 099	198 451
Example 100 cm	121 355 992	1	13 054 086	1	T.	134 410 078	51 719 104	1	2 891 616	ì	t	54 610 719	79 799 359
Community Assets													
Halls	15 507 743	1	1	Ja .	(3)	15 507 743	8 066 677	9	677 962	1	1	8 744 638	6 763 105
Fire/Ambulance Stations	28 734	1	9	3	i i	28 734	27 889	3.	845	i		28 734	0
Libraries	3 359 967	1	3	1	¥	3 359 967	519 074	1	151 832	•	i	906 029	2 689 062
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities	11 066 829	L	I)	1:	17	11 066 829	3 724 875	ť	477 889	U	ř.	4 202 764	6 864 065
	29 963 274	t	1	1	SI)	29 963 274	12 338 514	31	1 308 528	600	1	13 647 042	16 316 232
Other Assets	52 655 990	9	71		1	52 655 990	286 350	,	,			286 350	52 369 641
Oulei Lallu	000 000 70					200 000 70		17.				200 007	140 606 76
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	1 299 181		5 074 300	t	ť	6 373 481	420 316	t	58 351	15	1	478 667	5 894 814
Workshops	4 620	£.	1	t	E	4 620	3 664	ı	143	t	ř	3 808	812
Computer Equipment	833 128		48 101		(137 549)	743 681	633 988	8.1	98 849	(116 152)	Ĉ.	616 684	126 996
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 177 303	1	28 054	1	(144 541)	1 060 816	812 770	1	121 321	(125 998)	•	808 093	252 722
Machinery and Equipment	1 190 156		19 107	T	(107 894)	1 101 368	706 730	T.	143 363	(102493)	J	747 599	353 769
Transport Assets	6 643 859		1	1	(865 141)	5 778 717	4 739 725	1	532 953	(865 141)	1	4 407 536	1371 181
	63 804 237	1	5 169 562	1	(1 255 126)	67 718 673	7 603 542	T)	954 980	(1 209 785)		7 348 737	60 369 936
Leases Furniture and Office Equipment	74 069	t	ť	<b>1</b>		74 069	12 345	31	31	1	, L	12 345	61 724
	74 069	-	7	.1	1	74 069	12 345	1	1	1	31	12 345	61 724
Total	215 197 572	1	18 223 648	·	(1 255 126)	232 166 095	71 673 505	1	5 155 123	(1 209 785)	1.	75 618 843	156 547 251

# NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

2.2 30 JUNE 2021

		Cost/Revaluation	Cost/Rev	valuation				Accumula	ted Depreciation	Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses	t Losses		Carrying
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Under	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Value
	Balance	of Error		Construction		Balance	Balance	of Error				Balance	
												1	
Infrastructure													
Roads and Storm Water	22 402 735	Ĭ.	ř.	Ü	1	22 402 735	11 406 651	i.	602 138	L3	Tie	12 008 789	10 393 946
Electricity	12 306 549	,	342 218	0	1	12 648 767	5 578 793		180 818	890%	1100	5 759 612	6 889 155
Water Supply	47 569 089	(197 083)	9 064 386		1	56 436 392	12 848 685	2)	1 040 970	30	31	13 889 654	42 546 738
Sanitation	10 196 560		•	1	i	10 196 560	5 588 065	3	183 378	i, I	2	5 771 444	4 425 116
Solid Waste	18 082 427	485 985	362 575		1	18 930 987	11 907 106	,	1 865 628	•	\$ <b>T</b>	13 772 734	5 158 253
Other	1 120 831		1		(380 280)	740 551	772 595	T.	26 315	(282 039)	E	516 870	223 681
199000000000000000000000000000000000000	111 678 191	288 902	9 769 179	1	(380 280)	121 355 992	48 101 896	£	3 899 248	(282 039)	E	51 719 104	69 636 888
Community Assets									5.17				
Community Facilities	1					0,1	170 000 1		000 000			100000	100
Halls	15 507 743	,	•	1	•	15 507 743	7 388 015	1	799 8/9	ı	ı	8 000 077	/ 441 06/
Fire/Ambulance Stations	28 734	))(	1	1	•	28 734	27 043	r	846		1	27 889	845
Libraries	3 359 967	•		T)	•	3 359 967	367 242	T.	151 832	11.	E	519 074	2 840 894
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11 130 172	ı		ı	(63 343)	11 066 829	3 283 671	81	477 888	(36 684)	l)I	3 724 875	7 341 954
	30 026 617			1	(63 343)	29 963 274	11 065 971	1	1 309 227	(36 684)	1	12 338 514	17 624 760
7	20 070 00				(212.22)	-				(,			
Other Land	52 655 990		9	1)	t)	52 655 990	286 350	4	(10)	(40)	· LE	286 350	52 369 641
Operational Buildings						1			į				
Municipal Offices	1 299 181	1	•	.1	*	1 299 181	361 965	ï	58 351	T	£	420 316	878 865
Workshops	4 620	1	10	Ė	C	4 620	3 521	1	143		1	3 664	926
Computer Equipment	755 418	64 241	13 469	•		833 128	536 339	1 092	96 556	5)	1	633 988	199 140
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 056 363	120 940				1 177 303	697 019	15 433	100 319	1	1	812 770	364 533
Machinery and Equipment	1 056 852	70 774	62 531		t	1 190 156	558 110	20 855	127 765	E	1	706 730	483 427
Transport Assets	6 643 859			6	t	6 643 859	4 206 771	16	532 953	101	303	4 739 725	1 904 134
	63 472 283	255 955	76 000	(7)	1	63 804 237	920 029 9	37 380	916 087	1	1	7 603 542	56 200 695
Leases Furniture and Office Equipment	74 069				ţ,	74 069	12 345	r	r	t	1	12 345	61 724
•	74 069		(2)	=	1	74 069	12 345	1	1	1	•	12 345	61 724
					100000		100 000 10	000	201 101	1040 7040		202 070 47	140 400 001
Total	205 251 160	544 857	9 845 1 /8	ľ	(443 623)	7/0 /61 017	02 058 69	37 380	0 124 302	(310 /24)	r	cnc c/o l/	143 524 UD/

		2022 R	2021 R
2.3	Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed:		
	Infrastructure Assets	18 126 738	13 726 230
	Electricity Water Supply	500 000 17 626 738	13 726 230
	Community Assets Other Assets	87 613 5 074 300	87 613
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment under construction	23 288 651	13 813 843
	The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:		
	Balance at beginning of year	13 813 843	4 749 457
	Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year	18 639 407	9 406 604
	Correction of error - Note 41.1	(8 967 516) (197 083)	(342 218)
	Balance at end of year	23 288 651	13 813 843
2.4	Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or development has been halted:		
	Community Assets	87 613	87 613
	Total	87 613	87 613
	The municipality requires land from to Witbank Community Trust to continue with the project.	,	*
2.5	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
	Other materials	359 728	134 364
	Contracted Services	944 599	471 329
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	1 304 328	605 693
2.6	Assets pledged as security:		
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 48 253.54 is secured for leases as set out in Note 10.		
2.7	Details of Valuation		
	Land and Buildings were revalued on 1 July 2019 by an independent valuer, DDP Valuations. Fair values were determined by reference to observable prices in the active market or recent market transactions on arm's length transactions. Land and Buildings are revalued every 5 years.		
	Reconciliation of Revaluation Surplus:		
	Opening balance Offsetting of depreciation	46 216 101	47 658 792
	Closing balance	(1 610 816) 44 605 285	(1 442 691) 46 216 101
		44 000 200	
2.8	Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:		
	Approved and contracted for:	7 514 008	19 805 917
	Infrastructure Community	7 514 008	19 770 141 35 776
	Total	7 514 008	19 805 917
	This expenditure will be financed from:		
	Government Grants	7 514 008	19 805 917
	Total	7 514 008	19 805 917
2.9	Retention incurred on Property, Plant and Equipment:		
	Opening Balance	1 411 096	. <del>=</del> .0
		3-1	797 504
	Infrastructure	-	797 504
	Deposits Approximation of the Control of the Contro	•	685 007
	Infrastructure Withdrawals	(1 411 096)	(71 414)
	Infrastructure	(1 411 096)	(71 414)
	Total	-	1 411 096

		2022 R	2021
3.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	K	R
3.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	4 174 384	4 180 480
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4 369 622	4 369 622
	Depreciation for the year	(195 238)	(189 142)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	4 168 288	4 174 384
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4 369 622 (195 238)	4 369 622 (195 238)
3.2	Revenue from Investment Property		
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property	52 200	79 800
	The Municipality has no Investment Property which is in the process of being constructed or developed.		
	The Municipality has no Investment Property where construction or development has been halted.		
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.		
	There are no contractual obligation to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.		
4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	63 906	84 066
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	558 536 (494 630)	550 697 (466 631)
	Additions Amortisation	3 120 (28 110)	7 839
	Disposals Amortisation written back on disposal	(7 839)	(27 999)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	1 269 32 346	63 906
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	550 697 (521 471)	558 536 (494 630)
	The Municipality has no Intangible Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed.		
	The Municipality has no Intangible Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected.		
	The Municipality has no Intangible Assets where consruction or development has been halted.		
	No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.		
	There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.		
	There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.		
	There age no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.		
	There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.		
5.	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
5.1	The Municipality as Lessor		
	Operating Leases Correction of Error - Note 41.5	40 792	(5 051) 5 938
	Total	40 792	888
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Current Operating Lease Asset	40 792	888
		40 792	888
	Reconciliation		
	Balance at the beginning of the year Correction of Error - Note 41.5	888	(16 736) 5 938
	Movement during the year	39 904	11 685
	Balance at the end of the year	40 792	888

	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating	2022 R	2021 R
	lease income as follows:		
	Up to 1 Year 1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	275 745 417 877	88 405 26 391
	Total Operating Lease Arrangements	693 622	114 796
	This operating lease income determined from contracts that have a specific condition income and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional income.		114750
6.	INVENTORY		
	Consumables Housing Stock	543 162	618 581
	Water	1 272 846 63 310	1 272 846 48 327
	Total Inventory	1 879 318	1 939 754
	The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
6.1	Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:		
	Consumables	442 357	244.704
	Finished Goods Housing Stock	442 337	314 761
	Land		
	Materials and Supplies Water	935 210 4 755 365	127 563 4 447 393
	Total	6 132 933	4 889 717
	No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.		
7.	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Electricity	2 294 507	2 164 865
	Water Property Rentals	63 671 320	55 414 682
	Waste Management	584 973 8 803 315	340 533 7 150 661
	Waste Water Management Other Arrears	9 058 333 203 628	7 399 994 203 628
	Department of Transport Correction of error - Note 41.1	750 554	<b>4</b> 8
	Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)	85 366 630	750 554
	Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(81 360 753)	(69 834 621)
	Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	4 005 877	3 590 295
	Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.		-
	No Receivables have been pledged as security.		
	(Electricity): Ageing		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	691 238	699 867
	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	177 025 136 770	177 266 141 722
	+ 90 Days	1 289 474	1 146 010
	Total	2 294 507	2 164 865
	(Water): Ageing		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	1 643 402	1 555 704
	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	737 909 794 485	856 250 814 149
	+ 90 Days	60 495 524	52 188 579
	Total	63 671 320	55 414 682

(Property Rentals): Ageing			2022 R	2021 R
			122025	0010000
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days			77 760 60 112	49 987 7 090
61 - 90 Days			23 117	6 567
+ 90 Days			423 985	276 890
Total			584 973	340 533
(Waste Management): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days)			387 783	338 372
31 - 60 Days			173 327	149 552
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days			168 794 8 073 411	145 287 6 517 450
Total			8 803 315	7 150 661
			ē—————————————————————————————————————	
(Waste Water Management): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days)			409 905	358 196
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days			174 380 167 457	149 339 144 097
+ 90 Days			8 306 592	6 748 362
Total			9 058 333	7 399 994
2				
(Other): Ageing				
Current (0 - 30 days)				-
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days			•	Ě
+ 90 Days			203 628	203 628
Total			203 628	203 628
(Total): Ageing			: <del></del> :	i <del></del> ii
			2 240 222	2 002 427
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days			3 210 088 1 322 752	3 002 127 1 339 496
61 - 90 Days			1 290 623	1 251 822
+ 90 Days			78 792 614	67 080 917
Total			84 616 076	72 674 362
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				
			National and	
		Industrial/	Provincial	
	Residential	Commercial	Government	Total
30 June 2022				
		700.000	25.045	0.017.000
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	2 425 599 1 059 201	726 989 242 907	65 345 28 643	3 217 933 1 330 752
61 - 90 Days	1 102 298	164 882	23 443	1 290 623
+ 90 Days	76 622 338	1 937 902	216 529	78 776 769
Sub-total	81 209 436	3 072 681	333 960	84 616 076
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment				(81 360 753)
Total debtors by customer classification				3 255 323
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				
			National and	
	220 (200 - 2000	Industrial/	Provincial	
	Residential	Commercial	Government	Total
30 June 2021		12.007.00.000 to 12.	was someth	
Current (0 - 30 days)	2 380 932	542 900 169 451	78 295 31 975	3 002 127 1 339 496
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	1 138 069 1 077 381	169 451 146 608	27 833	1 251 822
+ 90 Days	65 475 083	1 379 293	226 541	67 080 917
Sub-total	70 071 466	2 238 253	364 643	72 674 362
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment				(69 834 621)
Total debtors by customer classification				2 839 742

#### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

				2022 R	2021 R
	Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			K	K
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision VAT on provision			69 834 621 10 022 724 1 503 409	58 792 063 9 602 224 1 440 334
	Balance at end of year			81 360 753	69 834 621
	The total amount of this provision is R 81 360 753 and consist of:				
	Services			81 360 753	69 834 621
	Other Debtors			-	
	Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions			81 360 753	69 834 621
	Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:				
	1 month past due 2+ months past due			1 322 752 2 683 125	1 339 496 2 250 799
	*			4 005 877	3 590 295
	The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibilit Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.  Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipal municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses receivables.	f Financial Position ty's large number o	date as financial		
	The state of the s				
9)	RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
	Taxes - Rates Other Receivables Correction of error - Note 41.2 Correction of error - Note 41.2			8 426 036 388 287 - -	6 938 215 1 194 051 1 150 000 (750 554)
	Less: Provision for Debt Impairment			8 814 323 (7 878 413)	8 531 713 (6 176 712)
	Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions			935 911	2 355 000
	The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.				
	Rates debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be c public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are non initial recognition.	onsistent with the t not performed in ter	erms used in the ms of GRAP 104		
	(Rates): Ageing				
	Current (0 - 30 days)			123 168	294 891
	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days			116 601 113 991	104 105 98 493
	+ 90 Days Total			8 072 277 8 426 036	6 938 215
	Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification			N-VII	
			Industrial/	National and Provincial	
	30 June 2022	Residential	Commercial	Government	Total
	Current (0 - 30 days)	259 018	52 318	13 187	324 523
	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	99 186	14 530	2 885	116 601
	+ 90 Days	95 794 7 420 728	15 373 359 055	2 823 91 138	113 991 7 870 921
	Sub-total	7 874 727	441 276	110 034	8 426 036
	Less: Provision for Debt Impairment  Total debtors by customer classification				(7 878 413) 547 624
	and a section of described on				341 024

8.

#### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

#### Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification

9. 9.1

S .	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial	
30 June 2021	1 <del></del>	Commercial	Government	Total
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	230 978 86 088 80 606 6 044 556	49 021 15 489 14 436 317 517	14 892 2 528 3 451 78 653	294 891 104 105 98 493 6 440 726
Sub-total	6 442 228	396 463	99 525	6 938 215
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment			i <del>)</del>	(6 176 712)
Total debtors by customer classification				761 503
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			2022 R	2021 R
Balance at beginning of year			6 176 712	5 077 451
Contribution to provision			1 701 700	1 099 261
Balance at end of year			7 878 413	6 176 712
The total amount of this provision is R 7 878 413 and consist of:				
Taxes			7 878 413	6 176 712
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions			7 878 413	6 176 712
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:			Q <del></del>	
1 month past due			116 601	104 105
2+ months past due			431 023	657 398
			547 624	761 503
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possib Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.  Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipal municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorde management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses receivables.	of Financial Position  ality's large number or  d allowances. Due	date as financial f customers. The to these factors.		
BANK ACCOUNTS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Current Accounts Call Deposits and Investments Cash On-hand			170 749 4 252 607 100	4 869 9 345 100
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets			4 423 455	14 314
The municipality has the following bank accounts:				
Current Accounts				
Standard Bank Limited - Account Number 04 185 0173 (Primary Bank Account)			170 749	4 869
<u> </u>			170 749	4 869
Call Deposits and Investments				
Standard Bank Limited - (FMG (248425757010)):			795 995	1 104
Standard Bank Limited - (Build of 184 Houses (018425757017)): Standard Bank Limited - (Municipal Infrastructure Grant (248425757015)):			173 2 494 736	173 6 783
Standard Bank Limited - (Water Service Infrastructure (248425757006)):			961 703	1 285
			4 252 607	9 345
Details of current accounts are as follow:				
Standard Bank Limited – Account Number 04 185 0173 (Primary Bank Account) Cash book balance at beginning of year			4 869	180 510
Cash book balance at end of year			170 749	4 869
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year			10 019 170 849	153 413 10 019
			1/2	-

	Details of call investment accounts are as for	ollow:				
	Standard Bank Limited - (FMG (24842575	701011			2022 R	2021 R
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	7010)):			1 104 795 995	423 415 1 104
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	г			1 104 795 995	423 415 1 104
	Standard Bank Limited - (Build of 184 Ho Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	uses (018425757017)):			173 173	173 173
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	r			173 173	173 173
	Standard Bank Limited - (Municipal Infras Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	structure Grant (248425757015)):			6 783 2 494 736	549 092 6 783
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	ť			6 783 2 494 736	549 092 6 783
	Standard Bank Limited - (Water Service II	nfrastructure (248425757006)):				
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year				1 285 961 703	141 285 1 285
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	r			1 285 961 703	141 285 1 285
10.	LONG-TERM BORROWINGS					
	Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cos	st			48 254	45 765
	Less: Current Portion transferred to Curre	ant Liabilities	×		48 254	45 765
	Capitalised Lease Liability - At amo				(26 734)	(29 744)
	Total Long-term Borrowings				21 519	16 021
10.1	The obligations under finance leases are sch	neduled below:			Minin	
					paym	ents
	Amounts payable under finance leases:					
	Payable within one year Payable within two to five years				29 946 23 546	32 982 16 491
	Payable after five years					18
	Logge Future Faces abligations				53 492	49 473
	<u>Less:</u> Future finance obligations  Present value of finance lease obligations				(5 239) 48 254	(3 708)
	Tresent value of infance lease obligations	•			46 254	45 765
	The capitalised lease liability consist out of the	ne following contracts:				
	Supplier	Description of leased item	Effective Interest rate	Annual Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date
	Nashua Nashua Nashua	IM350F IMC2000 P3155DN Mono Printer	10% 10% 10%	0% 0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years 3 Years	2022/12/31 2022/12/31 2025/03/31
	Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturit Finance Leases are secured by property, pla		uctured loans and finance.			
11.	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS					
	Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites Correction of Error - Note 41.3				20 379 309	17 876 686 1 816 310
	Total Non-current Provisions				20 379 309	19 692 996

#### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

11.1	Landfill Sites				2022 R	2021 R
	1045 Me					
	Balance 1 July				35 264 893	31 235 052
	Contribution for the year				2 476 084	1 850 957
	Increase/(Decrease) due to discounting				(511 021)	362 575
	Correction of Error - Note 41.3					1 816 310
	Total provision 30 June				27 200 252	77
					37 229 956	35 264 893
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions				(16 850 647)	(15 571 897)
	Balance 30 June				20 379 309	19 692 996
					20 373 303	15 032 330
	The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are ba assumptions used are as follows:	sed on the current r	ates for construc	ction costs. The		
	· ·	Pofadder	Delle	14845 L		Sending/
		Polauder	Pella	Witbank	Melkbosrand	Viljoensdraai
	Rehabilitation Area (m²)	30 065	7.074	540	4.000	
	Preliminary and general	2 279 274	7 971	542	1 073	714
	Site Clearance and Preparation	40 287	830 374	138 901	191 496	149 195
	Storm Water Control Measures		10 681	726	1 438	957
	Capping	1 539 882	704 692	217 745	261 981	215 680
	Leachate Management	11 878 910	3 198 115	239 284	438 814	301 358
	Fencing	554 884	324 089	111 553	131 272	110 822
	Environmental Authorisation (Closure License)	12 336	872 415	285 467	344 929	289 304
	Technical ROD	410 800	410 800	410 800	410 800	410 800
		208 260	208 260	208 260	208 260	208 260
	Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps (includes drilli					
	contractor site establishment)	229 416	348 591	320 970	230 372	343 205
	Landscape Architects	142 284	139 335	140 112	138 999	139 060
	Topographical Survey	34 019	7 812	7 155	7 155	7 155
	Contingencies	1 630 557	594 037	99 368	136 993	106 731
	Engineering: Professional Fees	1 884 259	793 648	142 757	204 838	154 907
	Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative)	422 329	200 516	145 969	133 360	134 051
	Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent)	126 833	93 566	89 521	70 961	71 978
	In terms of the licencing of the landfill-sites, the municipality will incur licer R38 748 684.48) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Profuture cost, using the year-end spot rate of borrowing.	nsing and rehabilitation vision has been made	costs of R41 74 for the net pres	4 847.90 (2021: ent value of the		
			Estimated		2022	2021
		d	ecommission			
	Location		date		R	R
					••	
	Pofadder		2028		24 894 201	23 176 787
	Pella		2022		8 736 930	7 929 275
	Witbank		2022		2 558 587	2 419 307
	Melkbosrand		2022		2 911 668	2 730 379
	Sending/ Viljoensdraai		2022		2 643 462	2 492 937
					41 744 848	38 748 684
12.	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
	Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits				0.050.000	0.400.000
					6 950 000	6 428 000
	Provision for Long Service Awards				926 001	1 015 001
	Correction of error - Note 41.4					(13 333)
	Total Non-current Employee Benefits				7 876 001	7 429 668
	Post Retirement Health Care Benefits					
	Balance 1 July				6 665 000	E E47 000
	Contribution for the year				6 665 000	5 517 000
	Expenditure for the year				955 000	804 000
					(237 000)	(229 652)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)				(233 000)	573 652
	Total provision 30 June				7 150 000	6 665 000
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 14				(200 000)	(237 000)
					(200 000)	(201 000)

Balance 30 June

6 950 000

6 428 000

#### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Long Service Awards		2022 R	2021 R
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		1 108 001 229 000 (41 822) (17 178)	1 039 000 191 000 (61 529) (60 471)
	Total provision 30 June <u>Less:</u> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 14		1 278 001 (352 000)	1 108 001 (93 000)
	Balance 30 June		926 001	1 015 001
12.1	Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits			
	The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:	ows:		
	In-service (employee) members In-service (employee) non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)		18 58	18 58
	Total Members		80	5 81
	The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:			
	In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members		3 726 000 1 240 000 2 184 000	3 187 000 1 073 000 2 405 000
	Total Liability		7 150 000	6 665 000
	The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:	2020 R	2019 R	2018 R
	In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members	2 571 750 2 196	2 544 732 2 340	3 107 234 927 825 2 130 739
	Total Liability	5 517	5 616	6 165 798
	The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:			
	LA Health Key Health, and			
	SAMWU Medical Aid			
	The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R296 000, whereas the Interest Cost for estimated to be R833 000.	the next year is		
	Key actuarial assumptions used:		%	%
	i) Rate of interest			
	Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate		11.81% 8.43% 3.12%	10.11% 6.85% 3.05%
	ii) Mortality rates			
	The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.			
	iii) Normal retirement age			
	The average retirement age of staff is 62 years.			
	iv) Expected rate of salary increases			
	Ty) Expected rate of salary more associated			

2020/2021 - CPI + 1,25%

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2021.

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as	follows:				2022 R	2021 R
Present value of fund obligations	ionows.				7 150 000	6 665 000
Fair value of plan assets					7 150 000	6 665 000
Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Present Value of unfunded obligations					(£	
Net liability/(asset)					7 150 000	6 665 000
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:						
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses					6 665 000 718 000	5 517 000 574 348
Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid					293 000 662 000 (237 000)	241 000 563 000 (229 652)
Actuarial (gains)/losses					(233 000)	573 652
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year					7 150 000	6 665 000
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:						
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year Contributions						-
Actuarial (gains)/losses  Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year						-
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2022						
			In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	
Assumption Central Assumptions			4.966	2.184	7.150	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:						
	Change		In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Assumption Health care inflation rate		1%	5.790	2.376	8,166	14.00%
Health care inflation rate		-1% 1%	4.293 4.317	2.015 2.022	6.308 6.339	-12.00% -11.00%
Discount rate Discount rate		-1%	5.770	2.371	8.141	14.00%
Post-employment mortality		+1 year	4.829 5.102	2.101 2.267	6.930 7.369	-3.00% 3.00%
Post-employment mortality Average retirement age		-1 year -1 year	5.371	2.184	7.555	6.00%
Continuation of membership at retirement		-10%	4.318	2.184	6.502	-9.00%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year	ending 30	June 202	3			
			Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	
Assumption Central Assumptions			296 000	833 000	1 129 000	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:						
			Current			
	Change		Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Assumption			N/COL	.00-55 St.	W 2008	(E)
Health care inflation rate		1%	357 000	953 000	1 310 000	16%
Health care inflation rate		-1% 1%	249 000 252 000	734 000 800 000	983 000 1 052 000	-13% -7%
Discount rate Discount rate		-1%	352 000	870 000	1 222 000	8%
Post-employment mortality		+1 year	288 000	807 000	1 095 000	-3%
Post-employment mortality		-1 year -1 year	304 000 305 000	859 000 881 000	1 163 000 1 186 000	3% 5%
Average retirement age Continuation of membership at retirement		-1 year -10%	258 000	756 000	1 014 000	-10%

#### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

12.2

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		2022 Rm	2021 Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)		0.168	0.032
	020 Rm	2019 Rm	2018 Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	0.388	0.102	0.155
Provision for Long Service Bonuses			
The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 76 employees were eligible for Long Service Bo	nuses.		
The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R138 000 whereas the Interest Cost for the nex estimated to be R121 000.	t year is		
Key actuarial assumptions used:		%	%
i) Rate of interest			
Discount rate General Salary Inflation (long-term) Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses		10.98% 7.33% 3.40%	9.20% 5.78% 3.23%
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:			
Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets		1 278 001	1 108 001
	-	1 278 001	1 108 001
Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Present value of unfunded obligations		1771 (42)	*
Net liability/(asset)	=	1 278 001	1 108 001
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:			
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses	-	1 108 001 135 595	1 039 000 129 472
Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid		131 000 98 000 (93 405)	121 000 70 000 (61 529)
Actuarial (gains)/losses		34 405	(60 471)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year		1 278 001	1 108 001
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:			
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year Contributions Actuarial (gains)/losses		# *	-
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year			19
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2022			
c	hange	Liability (Rm)	% change
Average retirement age Average retirement age Withdrawal rates	1% -1% 1% -1% -2 yrs 2 yrs \$200%	1 278.000 1 346.000 1 215.000 1 212.000 1 351.000 1 395.000 1 101.000 1 042.000 1 441.000	5% -5% -55 6% 9% -14% -18%

#### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023

12.3

Constantly American Control Control					
		Current Service Cost	Interest Cost		
		(R)	(R)	Total (R)	
Assumption		27	110 <b>4</b> - 201 <b>F</b> 21		
Central Assumptions		138 000	121 000	259 000	
50					
The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:					
		Current			
	Change	Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Accumption	Change	(13)	11.17	10141 (11)	
Assumption General earnings inflation rate	1%	148 000	129 000	277 000	7%
General earnings inflation rate	-1%	129 000	115 000	244 000	-6%
Discount rate	1%	130 000	125 000	255 000	-2%
Discount rate	-1%	147 000	118 000 134 000	265 000 284 000	2% 10%
Average retirement age	+2 year -2 year	150 000 120 000	105 000	225 000	-13%
Average retirement age Withdrawal rates	×200%	104 000	96 000	200 000	-23%
Withdrawal rates	×50%	162 000	139 000	301 000	16%
				2022	2021
				Rm	Rm
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:					
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss				1.278	1.108
Assets: Gain / (loss)					•
The Makilla is a second of a six de second order to the comparative	waar has baan astimat	ed as follows:			
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative	year has been estimat	eu as follows.	2020	2019	2018
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss			1.039	1.047	0.706
Assets: Gain / (loss)				*	2
The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 Jur available on or before 30 June 2015 to fully comply with GRAP 25. Retirement funds	ne 2015. Thus there ar	re no experience a	djustment figures		
The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner informal Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator, and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. There plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.	The fund administrator	confirmed that ass	ets of the Pension		
As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabil administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipali liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pens	be confidential and we by was unable to calcula	ere not willing to sha	are the information		
Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Emplo for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been re-	yer fund defined as def made as defined in GRA	fined benefit plan, it AP 25.31.	will be accounted		
LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FO	JND)				
The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 100	Council. The last actual, 0% (30 June 2019 - 10	arial valuation perfo 0,7%).	ormed for the year		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performa	nce			1 697 352	1 785 258
DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS					
Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Mt SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuragainst expenditure on the basis of current service costs.	Is. The retirement bene	fit fund is subject to	the Pension Fund		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performa	nce				
National fund for Municipal Workers SAMWU National Provident Fund				80 608 683 950	69 718 712 836
				764 557	782 554

		2022 R	2021 R
13.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
	Electricity Rental Properties	201 704 10 410	185 205 9 360
	Water	17 300	1 000
	Tenders Tabel Consumer Property	15 050	14 050
	Total Consumer Deposits	244 464	209 615
	Consumer deposits are paid by consumers on application for new and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, Council utilizes the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.		
14.	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Staff Bonuses Staff Leave Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	648 919 2 912 159 552 000	607 805 2 749 837 330 000
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 12 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 12	200 000 352 000	237 000 93 000
	Total Provisions	4 113 077	3 687 641
14.1	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows: <u>Staff Bonuses</u>		
	Balance at beginning of year	607 805	521 889
	Contribution to current portion  Expenditure incurred	1 338 165 (1 297 051)	1 351 852 (1 265 937)
	Balance at end of year	648 919	607 805
	Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
14.2	Staff Leave		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	2 749 837 273 629 (111 307)	2 278 950 555 778 (84 892)
	Balance at end of year	2 912 159	2 749 837
	Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
15.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Payables Advance Payments Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts Other Payables Department of Transport Retentions Correction of error - Note 41.4	58 170 185 258 361 1 073 003 422 326 5 421 446	47 497 535 211 143 1 002 723 370 423 5 139 559 1 411 096 (1 041 371)
	Total Trade Payables	65 345 322	54 591 107
16.	Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.  The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.  All payables are unsecured.  UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	6 707 813	2 663 128
	National Government Grants	6 399 697	2 407 165
	Provincial Government Grants District Municipality Other Sources	- - 308 116	255 963
	Less: Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	187	
	National Government Grants	1.50	-
	Provincial Government Grants District Municipality	-	-
	Other Sources	•	•
	Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	6 707 813	2 663 128

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

2021

2022

See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government.

The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits.

The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.

No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

		R	R
17.	TAXES		
17.1	VAT Payable VAT Output in Suspense Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	497 029 (7 446 708) 9 401 797	(6 574 425) 7 898 388
		2 452 118	1 323 963
	Total VAT Payable	2 432 110	1 323 303
		SERENT PROTECTION	**********
17.2	VAT Receivable	251 950 7 460 775	(183 381) 6 329 595
	VAT Input in Suspense	7 712 726	6 146 214
	Total VAT Receivable	10 164 843	7 470 177
17.3	Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	10 164 643	
	VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.		
18.	SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS		
	The Municipality has no short term borrowings.		
19.	NET ASSET RESERVES		
	RESERVES	44 605 285	46 216 101
	Revaluation Reserve	44 605 285	46 216 101
	Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities	44 605 285	46 216 101
			-
19.1	The Revaluation Reserve is created by surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.		
20.	PROPERTY RATES		
	<u>Actual</u>		
	Rateable Land and Buildings	21 489 722	20 364 436
	Business and Commercial Property	1 610 323	1 525 857 39 644
	Industrial Property	41 838 3 743 400	3 547 050
	Mining Properties Municipal Properties	120 412	114 110
	Public Benefit Organisations	216 866 9 452	205 516 8 970
	Public Service Infrastructure Properties Residential Properties	3 997 489	3 788 280
	State-owned Properties	357 063	338 376
	Agricultural Property	11 371 771 21 110	10 776 630 20 003
	Other Categories	(11 875 717)	(11 255 775)
	Less: Revenue Forgone	9 614 005	9 108 660
	Total Property Rates	9 6 14 003	
	Valuations - 1 July 2020		
	Rateable Land and Buildings	1 655 397 500	1 655 397 500
	Business and Commercial Property	111 133 000	111 133 000
	Industrial Property	2 850 000 255 000 000	2 850 000 255 000 000
	Mining Properties Private roads	4 977 000	4 977 000
	Public Benefit Organisations	17 461 000	17 461 000
	Public Open spaces	4 417 000 3 049 000	4 417 000 3 049 000
	Public Service Infrastructure Properties Residential Properties	312 465 000	312 465 000
	State-owned Properties	28 444 000	28 444 000
	Agricultural Property	915 601 500	915 601 500
	Less: Revenue Forgone	(958 996 574)	(959 105 780)
	Total Assessment Rates	696 400 926	696 291 720

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2019. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development.

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

### Basic Rate

Residential Commercial

Industrial, Agricultural and Casino

0.01242c/R 0.0146c/R 0.0009933c/R

0.01177c/R 0.01391c/R 0.0009416c/R

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 20th of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly instalments.

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

Residential -

21.

21.1

State -

The first R25 000 on the valuation is exempted. Nil %

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

Coverment Grants AND SUSIDIES   22 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805 805		2022 R	2021 R
Squitable Share   Sh	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
Separative Public Works Programme Integrated Grant   1839 387   1774 238	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	26 661 949	25 805 086
Municipal Infrastructure Grant   10 110 104   20 0000   3 188 415   1	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums	1 839 387 1 516 515	880 715 1 774 238 - 1 054 214
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	13 798 519	8 351 194
Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:	Municipal Infrastructure Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	500 000	8 351 194
Disconditional   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   21 805 810   22 206 047   22 805 810   22 805 810   22 206 047	Total Government Grants and Subsidies	40 460 468	34 156 280
Equitable Share	Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:		
Section   State   St	Unconditional	22 206 047	21 805 810
Semination   Sem	Equitable Share	22 206 047	21 805 810
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:   Equitable share   1	Conditional	18 254 421	12 350 470
Total Government Grants and Subsidies         40 460 468         34 156 280           Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:         22 205 047         21 805 810           Equitable share         22 205 047         21 805 810           Finance and Administration         1 839 387         2 064 347           Community and Social Services         500 000         1 054 214           Energy Sources         500 000         -           Water Management         4 815 034         8 351 194           Waster Management         880 715           Total Government Grants and Subsidies         40 460 468         34 156 280           Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.         1 050 000         -           Equitable Share         Copening balance         1 050 000         -         -         -           Opening balance         21 156 047         22 855 810         -         -         -           Interest received         21 156 047         22 855 810         -         -         -           Repaid to National Revenue Fund         (22 206 047)         (21 805 810)         -         -         -         -         -         - <td>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums LG SETA Municipal Infrastructure Grant</td> <td>1 839 387 1 100 000 - 11 626 619</td> <td>1 774 238 1 054 214 290 109</td>	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Libraries, Archives and Museums LG SETA Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 839 387 1 100 000 - 11 626 619	1 774 238 1 054 214 290 109
Equitable share         22 206 047         21 805 810           Finance and Administration         1 839 387         2 064 347           Community and Social Services         1 100 000         1 054 214           Energy Sources         500 000         -           Water Management         14 815 034         8 351 194           Waste Water Management         40 460 468         34 156 280           Total Government Grants and Subsidies         40 460 468         34 156 280           Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.         1 050 000         2 2 855 810           Equitable Share         1 050 000         2 2 855 810         2 2 855 810         2 2 855 810           Corpains received         1 050 000         2 855 810         2 85		40 460 468	34 156 280
Equitable share         22 206 047         21 805 810           Finance and Administration         1 839 387         2 064 347           Community and Social Services         1 100 000         1 054 214           Energy Sources         500 000         -           Water Management         14 815 034         8 351 194           Waste Water Management         40 460 468         34 156 280           Total Government Grants and Subsidies         40 460 468         34 156 280           Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.         1 050 000         2           Equitable Share           Opening balance         1 050 000         2         22 855 810           Grants received         1 1 050 000         2         22 855 810           Interest received         2 1 156 047         22 855 810           Conditions met - Operating         (22 206 047)         (21 805 810)           Conditions met - Capital         -         -           Conditions met - Capital Retention         -         -	CONT. The Control of	<del> </del>	
Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.  Equitable Share  Opening balance Grants received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Retention  1 050 000 22 855 810 (21 805 810) (21 805 810)	Equitable share Finance and Administration Community and Social Services Energy Sources Water Management Waste Water Management	1 839 387 1 100 000 500 000 14 815 034	2 064 347 1 054 214 8 351 194 880 715
Equitable Share			
Opening balance         1 050 000         22 855 810           Grants received         21 156 047         22 855 810           Interest received         Repaid to National Revenue Fund         (22 206 047)         (21 805 810)           Conditions met - Operating         -         -         -           Conditions met - Capital         -         -         -           Conditions met - Capital Retention         -         1 050 000         -	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA), no significant changes in the level of government fanding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.		
Opening balance         21 156 047         22 855 810           Grants received         -         -           Interest received         -         -           Repaid to National Revenue Fund         (22 206 047)         (21 805 810)           Conditions met - Operating         -         -           Conditions met - Capital         -         -           Conditions met - Capital Retention         -         1 050 000	Equitable Share		
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Retention  1 050 000	Grants received		22 855 810
1 050 000	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(22 206 047)	(21 805 810)
	Conditions met - Capital Retention  Conditions still to be met	72	1 050 000

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

		2022 R	2021 R
21.2	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		K
	Opening balance Grants received	1 025 762 2 900 000	2 800 000
	Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(1 025 762) (1 839 387)	(1 774 238)
	Conditions met - Capital Retention Conditions met - Own revenue		
	Conditions still to be met	1 060 613	1 025 762
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
21.3	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		
	Opening balance	212 118	212 118
	Grants received		
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	: :	10
	Conditions met - Operating  Conditions met - Capital	-	ž.
	Conditions met - Capital Retention Conditions met - Own revenue	-	-
	Conditions still to be met	212 118	212 118
	The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.		
21.4	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
	Opening balance Grants received	14 942 000	2 758 034 5 658 000
	Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	2 <b>=</b> 0	(64 839)
	Conditions met - Operating	(10 110 104)	(8 351 194)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Retention	##USS 200000 14020000 (##U	**************************************
	Vat transffered to revenue	(1 516 515)	- (0)
	Conditions still to be met	3 315 381	(0)
	The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.		
21.5	Library Grant		
	Opening balance	1 100 000	54 214 1 000 000
	Grants received Interest received		Mr. 5-5-5. (₹45) (₹1)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(1 100 000)	(1 054 214)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	9 3	*
	Conditions met - Capital Retention Conditions met - Own revenue	-	) = ) 
	Conditions still to be met	-	
	The grant was used to provide Library services to the community.		
21.6	Expanded Public Works Programme		
	Opening balance	119 285	83 092
	Correction of Error Grants received	-	1 000 000
	Interest received	(119 285)	(83 092)
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	11 May 12 (12 (12 (12 (12 (12 (12 (12 (12 (12	(880 715)
	Conditions met - Capital	-	-
	Conditions met - Capital Retention Conditions met - Own revenue	-	
	Conditions still to be met	(0)	119 285
	The grant was used for job creation.		

21.7	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	2022 R	2021 R
21.7	eex		445.070
	Opening balance Correction of Error		445 879 -
	Grants received	5 000 000	121
	Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	<u>.</u>	(445 879)
	Conditions met - Operating	(3 188 415)	(=)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Retention	(3/133/4/3)	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
	Conditions met - Own revenue	<del>-</del>	
	Conditions still to be met	1 811 585	<u>·</u>
	The grant was used for water infrastructure projects.		
21.8	<u>LG SETA</u>		
	Opening balance	255 963	135 267
	Correction of Error Grants received	52 153	410 805
	Interest received	1-	
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	-	(290 109)
	Conditions met - Capital	-	2
	Conditions met - Capital Retention Conditions met - Own revenue	# 2	-
	Conditions still to be met	308 116	255 963
	The grant was used to provide training to employees.		
21.9	Total Grants		
	Opening balance	2 663 128	3 688 603
	Correction of Error		
	Grants received Interest received	45 650 200	33 724 616
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(1 145 047)	(593 810)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(25 145 434) (13 798 519)	(25 805 086) (8 351 194)
	Conditions met - Capital Retention	(4 540 545)	
	Vat transffered to revenue	(1 516 515)	
	Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	6 707 813	2 663 128
	Disclosed as follows:	0.707.042	2 663 128
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	6 707 813	2 663 126
	Total	6 707 813	2 663 128
22.	AVAILABILITY CHARGES		
	Electricity	53 490	46 680
	Water		46 680
	Total Availability Charges	53 490	40 000
23.	LICENCES AND PERMITS	'a aaa'	4 400
	Trading Road and Transport	2 300 37 989	1 492 35 365
	Total Licences and Permits	40 289	36 857
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	40 289	36 857
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	40 289	36 857
	Total Licences and Permits	40 203	

		2022 R	2021 R
24.	SERVICE CHARGES		.,
	Electricity	10 231 554	8 389 574
	Service Charges  Less: Revenue Forgone	11 178 119 (946 565)	9 189 503 (799 929)
	Water	6 390 685	6 843 401
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	11 070 149 (4 679 464)	11 400 473 (4 557 072)
	Waste Management	1 740 746	1 587 517
	Service Charges  Less: Revenue Forgone	4 815 159 (3 074 413)	4 499 895 (2 912 378)
	Waste Water Management	1 842 987	1 671 589
	Service Charges Less: Revenue Forgone	4 711 157 (2 868 170)	4 410 636 (2 739 047)
	Total Service Charges	20 205 972	18 492 081
	Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.		
25.	SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES		
	Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Clearance Certificates Photocopies and Faxes Scrap, Waste & Other Goods Valuation Services	36 483 21 894 2 995 972 5 059 859	55 750 11 046 2 429 622 9 724 930
	Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	68 261	80 501
26.	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment Correction of error - Note 41.5	389 791	246 507 5 938
	Total Rental from Fixed Assets	389 791	252 445
27.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	Bank	214 102	47 087
	Total Interest Earned - External Investments	214 102	47 087
20	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
28.		4 207 467	3 311 773
	Trade Receivables  Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	4 207 467	3 311 773
	-		
29.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
	Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts Registration Fees Settlement by National Treasury Correction of Error - Note 41.4	3 698 2 493 651	2 888 1 322 004 2 204 705
	Total Operational Revenue	2 497 349	3 529 596
	But 10 (2007) = 1		
	<u>Disclosed as follows:</u> Revenue from Exchange Transactions  Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	3 698 2 493 651	2 888 3 526 709
	Total Operational Revenue	2 497 349	3 529 596

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

30.

	2022 R	2021 R
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Basic Salaries and Wages	20 089 183	19 353 591
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	2 575 572	2 469 759
Overtime	519 619 1 670 580	541 643 1 677 557
Bonuses	1 338 165	1 351 852
Motor Vehicle Allowance	316 886	324 265
Cell Phone Allowance	46 103	17 683
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	34 722 559 938	34 722 605 893
Payments in lieu of leave	273 629	555 778
Workmen's Compensation Fund	122 361	164 230
Correction of Error - Note 41.4	-	13 333
Post-retirement Benefit Obligations	424 000	362 000
Medical - Note 12.1	293 000	241 000
Long Service Awards - Note 12.2	131 000	121 000
A Secretary Company of the Company o	27 970 760	27 472 308
Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere	·	-
Cost Capitalised to PPE	3. S-1	7=1
Cost allocated to Inventory	, <del>, ,</del>	190
Total Employee Related Costs	27 970 760	27 472 308
The state of the s	27 070 700	
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
	_	
Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post-employment or terminati payable to them at the end of the contract periods.	on benefits	
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr OJ Isaacs		0.000000000
Basic Salary	1 087 143	1 116 754
Cell Phone Allowance Other benefits and allowances	12 000 76 100	12 000 88 323
	V 5500 A 100	
Total	1 175 243	1 217 077
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr PJ van der Merwe		
Basic Salary	594 691	429 887
Pension and UIF Contributions	109 170	79 164
Medical Aid Contributions	57 277	55 593
Annual Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	136 622	35 824 121 435
Cell Phone Allowance	10 421	5 683
Total	908 181	727 586
IVIAI		
Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - Mr JJ Liebenberg		
Basic Salary	815 063	840 265
Acting Municipal Manager	2.425	19 564
Pension and UIF Contributions Cell Phone Allowance	2 125 9 000	-
Other benefits and allowances	57 054	60 318
Total	883 243	920 147
Total		=======================================
Remuneration of Director: Technical Services - Mr H Christians		
Basic Salary	815 063	834 665
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 125	#1
Cell Phone Allowance	9 000 57 054	68 376
Other benefits and allowances	1.	
Total	883 243	903 041
Total Key Management Remuneration		
Basic Salary	3 311 960	3 221 571
Acting Municipal Manager	440.404	19 564
Pension and UIF Contributions	113 421 57 277	79 164 55 593
Medical Aid Contributions Annual Bonus	5/ 2//	35 824
Motor Vehicle Allowance	136 622	121 435
Cell Phone Allowance	40 421	17 683
Other benefits and allowances	190 209	217 018
	3 849 909	3 767 851
		8 8

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

		2022	2021
33.	DEDDECIATION AND AMORTICATION	R	R
55.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Property Plant and Equipment		
	Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets	5 155 123	6 124 562
	Investment Property carried at cost	28 110	27 999
	investment Property Carnet at Cost	6 096	6 096
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	5 189 330	6 158 657
		3 189 330	0 130 037
34.	FINANCE COSTS		
	Long-term Borrowings		2.552
	Non-current Provisions	4 086	6 057
	Non-current Employee Benefits	2 476 084	1 850 957
	Payables	760 000 1 537 679	633 000
	Correction of error - Note 41.3	1 557 679	799 513 106 223
	Table Florence October		100 223
	Total Finance Costs	4 777 849	3 395 749
35.	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	11 654 098	9 451 292
	Water	(5 035 359)	(2 873 980)
	Total Bulk Purchases		
		6 618 739	6 577 312
36.	OPERATIONAL COSTS		
	A Second Control of the Control of t		
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	88 461	70 947
	Audit Fees	3 042 410	2 450 835
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	211 714	199 163
	Commission	564 426	449 091
	Communication	287 836	295 412
	Entertainment	32 026	6 966
	Insurance Underwriting Licences	357 800	393 430
	Municipal Services	86 233	118 788
	Printing, Publications and Books	749 365	1 220 304
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	494	2 680
	Remuneration to Ward Committees	512 327	525 010
	Skills Development Fund Levy	172 000	186 500
	Travel and Subsistence	251 410	192 468
	Uniform and Protective Clothing	753 268 83 600	418 726
	Wet Fuel	758 971	95 446 556 961
		756 971	330 901
	Total Operational Costs	7 952 339	7 182 727
37.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/(IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 7	(10 022 724)	9 602 224
	Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 8	(1 701 700)	1 099 261
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	(44 704 404)	40.704.405
	The state of the partition of the partition of the state	(11 724 424)	10 701 485
38.	GAINS/(LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		V
	CANONICOSO, ON GALL OF TIMED AGGLEG		
	Intangible Assets	(C 570)	
	Property, Plant and Equipment	(6 570)	(404.000)
	SC CONTROL OF THE CON	(45 341)	(124 899)
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(51 910)	(124 899)
39.	WATER LOSSES		
	Real Losses	5 035 359	2 873 980
	Total Water Losses	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		5 035 359	2 873 980

### 40. RECLASSIFICATION OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF mSCOA

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the financial statements. New mSCOA Charts are issued annually, resulting into an annual reclassification of items in the financial statements. The reclassification of 2020 audited amounts can be summarised as follows:

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

31.	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				2022 R	2021 R
	PA van Heerden S April A A van Wyk S S Brandt EP Cloete B Josop S Baker	¥			302 129 106 395 114 600 299 149 634 137 106 395 299 149	850 466 299 491 299 491 299 491 299 491 299 491 186 683
	BJ Bock EJ Mowers NC Masebeni DL Jano CA Waterboer O Adams T Wagae HD Nel				429 726 192 755 242 713 242 713 192 755 173 883 192 755 192 755	
	Total Councillors' Remuneration				3 722 007	2 534 604
	Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:					
		Salary	Travel Allowance	Other Allowances	Contributions	Total
	Mayor Speaker Chief Whip	704 848 392 065 164 178	71 589 - -	42 768 26 995 28 576	•	819 205 419 060 192 755
	Executive Committee Members Councillors	410 103 1 416 104	139 951	53 990 270 840	-	464 093 1 826 895
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	3 087 298	211 540	423 168		3 722 007
	In-kind Benefits				N	
	The Mayor is a full-time Councillor. She is provided with an office and secreta Mayor may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official dutie Councillors receive the use of tablets/Laptops upon commencing their term in of this term this must be handed back because it is municipal property.	es.				
32.	CONTRACTED SERVICES				2022 R	2021 R
	Outsourced Services				30 194	894 070
	Cleaning Services Personnel and Labour				30 194 -	13 356 880 715
	Consultants and Professional Services				1 126 812	1 080 975
	Business and Advisory					962 379
					1 081 158	
	Business and Financial Management Human Resources Medical Examinations Valuer and Assessors				1 081 158 1 065 127 - 16 031	869 766 8 250 65 872 18 491
	Human Resources Medical Examinations				1 065 127	869 766 8 250 65 872
	Human Resources Medical Examinations Valuer and Assessors				1 065 127 - 16 031	869 766 8 250 65 872 18 491
	Human Resources Medical Examinations Valuer and Assessors Laboratory Services				1 065 127 16 031 23 841	869 766 8 250 65 872 18 491 22 661
	Human Resources Medical Examinations Valuer and Assessors Laboratory Services Water				1 065 127 - 16 031 - 23 841 23 841	869 766 8 250 65 872 18 491 22 661 22 661
	Human Resources Medical Examinations Valuer and Assessors Laboratory Services Water Legal Cost				1 065 127 16 031 23 841 23 841 21 812	869 766 8 250 65 872 18 491 22 661 22 661 95 935
	Human Resources Medical Examinations Valuer and Assessors Laboratory Services Water Legal Cost Legal Advice and Litigation				1 065 127 16 031 23 841 23 841 21 812 21 812	869 766 8 250 65 872 18 491 22 661 22 661 95 935

**Total Contracted Services** 

2 720 301

2 180 628

		2022 R	2021 R
41.1	Property, Plant and Equipment		**
	Balance previously reported	*	143 016 590
	Cost		544 857
	Correction of IGRAP2 adjustment in 2020/21 - Note 2	2.2	485 985
	Correction WIP adjustment in 2020/21 - Note 2  Correction of first time recognition Computer Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2		(197 083) 64 241
	Correction of first time recognition Furniture and Office Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2		120 940
	Correction of first time recognition Machinery and Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2	-	70 774
	Accumulated Depreciation	4	(37 380)
	Correction of Depreciation on Computer Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2	-	(1 092)
	Correction of Depreciation on Furniture and Office Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2	-	(15 433)
	Correction of Depreciation on Machinery and Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2	195	(20 855)
	Restated Balance	•	143 524 067
	Accets recognized incorrectly in prior years	\ <del></del>	
	Assets recognised incorrectly in prior years.		
41.7	Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
	Balance previously reported		2 839 742
	Correction of Other Receivables - reclassification of Department of Transport to Exchange Receivables - Note 7		750 554
	Restated Balance		3 590 295
	Reclassification of Other Receivables,		
	Reclassification of Other Receivables.		
41.2	Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		
	Balance previously reported		1 955 554
	Correction of Other Receiveable not recognise in 2020/2021 - Note 8		1 150 000
	Correction of Other Receivables - reclassification of Department of Transport to Exchange Receivables - Note 8		(750 554)
	Restated Balance		2 355 000
	Capital contribution from Black Mountain Mining not recognise in 2020/2021		
41.3	Non-Current Provisions		
	Balance previously reported	1 2	33 448 584
	Correction of provision for rehabilitation cost in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 11	•	1 224 102
	Correction of finance cost in 2020/2021 - Note 34	-	106 223 485 985
	Correction of IGRAP2 adjustment in 2020/21 - Note 2	·	Annual Committee Committee
	Restated Balance		35 264 893
	Correction of provision for rehabilitation of landfill-sites.		
41.4	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions		FF 000 170
	Balance previously reported	2	55 632 479
	Correction of Retentions in 2020/2021 - Note 15 Correction of Sundry Creditors in 2020/2021 - Note 15		(1 054 705) 13 333
	Restated Balance		54 591 107
	Nestated Dalaine		
	Correction of prior year payable accounts.		
41.5	Operating Lease Liability		
	Balance previously reported	-	(5 051)
	Correction of operating lease transactions in 2020/2021 - Note 12		5 938
	Restated Balance		888
	Correction of prior year accounts.		
41.6	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - 1 July 2020		
	Correction of provision for rehabilitation cost in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 41.3		(1 224 102)
	Correction of first time recognition Computer Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2		64 241
	Correction of first time recognition Furniture and Office Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2		120 940 70 774
	Correction of first time recognition Machinery and Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2 Correction of Depreciation on Computer Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2		(1 092)
	Correction of Depreciation on Furniture and Office Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2	•	(15 433)
	Correction of Depreciation on Machinery and Equipment in periods before 1 July 2020 - Note 2	-	(20 855)
	Total	> <b>≠</b> 0	(1 005 527)
		1.	

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

### 41.7 Changes to Statement of Financial Performance

Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP standards not implemented in prior years:

	Note	Balance previously reported	Adjustments	Restate Balance
Revenue			•	Jana 100
Property Rates		9 108 660		9 108 6
Surcharges and Taxes		30 255	₹ 2	30 2
Government Grants and Subsidies		34 156 280	-	34 156 2
Availability Charges		46 680	<u> </u>	46 6
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		28 150		28
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		364 209		364 2
Service Charges		18 492 081	2	18 492 (
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Assets	2274	80 501		80 :
Interest Earned - External Investments	41.5	246 507	5 938	252
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions		47 087	•	47
Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions		3 311 773		3 311
Agency Services		36 857 31 085	19	36
Operational Revenue	41.4	1 324 892	2 204 705	31 3 529
Total			•	59/05/1906
Total		67 305 018	2 210 643	69 515
Expenditure				
Employee related costs	41.4	(27 458 975)	(13 333)	(27 472 3
Remuneration of Councillors		(2 534 604)	(10 000)	(2 534
Contracted Services	41.2	(2 523 217)	(197 083)	(2 720 :
Depreciation and Amortisation		(6 158 657)	,,,,,,,,,,,	(6 158
Actuarial Losses		(513 181)	32	(513
Finance Costs	41.2	(3 289 527)	(106 223)	(3 395
Bulk Purchases		(6 577 312)	4	(6 577 3
Inventory Consumed		(4 889 717)	-	(4 889
Operational Costs		(7 182 727)		(7 182
Total		(61 127 916)	(316 639)	(61 444 5
Gains and Losses				
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value		(38 400)	120	(38 4
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables		(10 701 485)	-	(10 701
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets		(124 899)		(124 8
Water Losses		(2 873 980)	-	(2 873 9
				No. of the Contract of the Con
Total		(13 738 764)	-	(13 738 7
		(13 738 764)	1 894 004	
Total  Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year				120000000000000000000000000000000000000
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	1 894 004 2022 R	
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R	(5 667 0 2021 R
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022	(5 667 6 2021 R
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R	(5 667 6 2021 R
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R	2021 R (5 667 6
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for: Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Cain) on Sale of Fixed Assets	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 124
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910	(5 667 (5 667 (6 158 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Cain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000)	(5 667 6 158 124 33 724
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200	(5 667 d)  2021 R  (5 667 d)  6 158 124 33 724 (34 156 d)
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515)	(5 667 (5 667 (5 667 (6 158 124 33 724 (34 156 (593 6 159 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets  Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue Contribution to provisions — Non-Current Provisions	CASH GENERATED/(ABSO	(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084	(5 667 6 158 124 33 724 (34 156 6 (593 1 957 1957 1957 1957 1957 1957 1957 195
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515)	(5 667 6 158 124 33 724 (34 156 6 (593 1 957 556
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets  Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment  Government Grants and Subsidies received  Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Employee Benefits  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511	(5 667 6 158 124 33 724 (34 156 6 (593 1 957 556
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies received Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial Josses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178)	(5 667 ( 2021 R (5 667 ( 6 158 124 33 724 ( 34 156 2 ( 593 ( 593 ( 513 )
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 124 33 724 (34 156 (593 8 1 957 556 513
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 6 124 8 33 724 6 (593 8 1 957 7 556 6 513 703 8
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets  Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment  Government Grants and Subsidies received  Government Grants and Subsidies received  Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains  Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits  Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 6 124 (33 724 6 (593 8 1 957 556 6 513 703 8
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets  Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution to provisions - Bad Debt Operating lease income accrued Operating lease expenses accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530	(5 667 d)  2021 R  (5 667 d)  6 158 124 33 724 d)  (34 156 (593 d)  7 03 10 701 d)  (11 1 14 011 d)
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution to provisions - Bad Debt Operating lease expenses accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530 (2 566 082)	(5 667 ( 2021 R (5 667 ( 6 158 124 33 724 ( 34 156: (593 ( 1 957 556 513 703 10 701 ( 11 ( 14 011 ( 5 774 (
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to provisions - Bon-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution to provisions - Bad Debt Operating lease income accrued Operating lease expenses accrued  Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables		(7 561 663)	2022 R  1 405 559  5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530 (2 566 082)	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 124 133 724 (34 1562 (593 1 957 556 513 703 10 701 1 (11 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Cain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to provisions – Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution to provisions – Bad Debt Operating lease income accrued Operating lease expenses accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes		(7 561 663)	2022 R  1 405 559  5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530 (2 566 082) 10 754 215 (2 694 666)	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 124 33 724 (34 156; (593 8 1 957 556; 513 703; 10 701; (11 6 14 011; (5 774)
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment  Government Grants and Subsidies received  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits  Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial Josses  Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits  Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits  Contribution to provisions – Bad Debt  Operating lease income accrued  Operating lease expenses accrued  Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital  Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables  Increase/(Decrease) in Trades  (Increase)/(Decrease) in Traxes  (Increase)/(Decrease) in Inventory		(7 561 663)	2022 R  1 405 559  5 189 335 51 910	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 124 33 724 6 (34 156 6 (593 8 1 957 556 513 703 10 701 6 (11 6 14 011 16 774 6 6 872 (801 16 22 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets  Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution to provisions - Bad Debt Operating lease income accrued Operating lease expenses accrued  Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)/Decrease in Irvade Receivables from Exchange Transactions		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530 (2 566 082) 10 754 215 (2 694 666) 60 437 (10 438 305)	(5 667 6 2021 R (5 667 6 6 158 6 124 6 33 724 6 (34 1562 (593 6 1 957 556 6 513 703 1 10 701 4 (11 6 14 011 1 (5 774 6
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies received Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to provisions - Bad Debt Operating lease expenses accrued Operating lease expenses accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease in Inventory (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		(7 561 663)	2022 R  1 405 559  5 189 335 51 910 (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530 (2 566 082)  10 754 215 (2 694 666) 60 437 (10 438 305) (282 611)	
RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND OPERATIONS  Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  Adjustments for:  Depreciation and Amortisation  Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets  Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)  Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue  Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Contribution to provisions - Bad Debt Operating lease income accrued Operating lease expenses accrued  Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)/Decrease in Irvade Receivables from Exchange Transactions		(7 561 663)	2022 R 1 405 559 5 189 335 51 910 - (4 200 000) 45 650 200 (41 605 515) 2 476 084 918 511 - (250 178) 190 103 11 724 424 (39 904) - 21 510 530 (2 566 082) 10 754 215 (2 694 666) 60 437 (10 438 305)	(5 667 ( 2021 R (5 667 ( 6 158 124 33 724 ( 33 724 ( (34 156: (593 ( 593 ( 1 957 556 513 ) 703 10 701 ( (11 ( 5 774 ( 801 ) (2 ( (10 322 (

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

43.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2022 R	2021 R
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	Current Accounts - Note 9 Call Deposits and Investments - Note 9 Cash Floats - Note 9	170 749 4 252 607 100	4 869 9 345 100
	Total cash and cash equivalents	4 423 455	14 314
44.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 43 <u>Less:</u>	4 423 455 (7 204 842)	14 314 (2 663 128)
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 16 VAT - Note 17	(6 707 813) (497 029)	(2 663 128)
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution	(2 781 387)	(2 648 815)
	Resources available for working capital requirements	(2 781 387)	(2 648 815)
45.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION	<del></del>	
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 10 Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	48 254 (48 254)	45 765 (45 765)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities		
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities		

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### 46. BUDGET INFORMATION

The Annual Budget of the Municipality is prepared for a 2021/22 MTREF period and is applicable from 1 July 2021 until 30 June 2022.

A reconciliation is provided on the face of the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the classification disclosure differences resulting between the Budget and the Annual financial statements.

### 46.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to virements, and the continued negative effect of the Covid-19 pandemic on revenue collection, cashflow limitations, reprioritising of operating and capital projects.

Final Budget and Actual Amounts: Explanation for variances greater than 10% and in excess of R600,000 (1% of operating expenses).

### 46.2 Statement of Financial Position

### 46.2.1 Current Assets

Cash

Lower cash levels due to cash flow constraints.

Call Investment Deposits

Unspent grants projects work in progress.

Consumer Debtors

Non payment of services.

Other Debtors

Non payment of rates.

Inventor

It is due to the increase in the purchase of chemicals to purify the water for the cummunities supply by the municipality.

### 46.2.2 Non-Current Assets

Intangible Assets

Laptops disposed - obselete.

### 46.2.3 Current Liabilities

Consumer Deposits

More consumers apply for services.

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

Trade and Other Payables

Municipality experiencing difficulty to pay trade creditors due to cash flow limitations.

Provisions

Increase in short-term portion of rehabilitation cost of landfill-sites based on expert report.

### 46.2.4 Net Assets

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)

Nett effect of reasons documented above.

Reserves

Decrease due to cash flow limitations.

Statement of Financial Performance

### 46.2.5 Revenue

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

Due to increase in consumption and tariffs

Rental of Facilities and Equipment

More municipal properties for rent

Interest Earned - External Investments

More grants where invested during the financial year.

Licences and Permits

Less motor vehicle registrations.

Other Revenue

Increase due to debt relief by National Treasury.

### 46.2.6 Expenditure

Employee Related Costs

Vacancies not filled.

Debt Impairment

Due to the non-payment of services and rates.

Finance Costs

Due to interest paid to financial instruments - LSB and PEMA. Interest levied by ESKOM for non-payment of account.

Inventory consumed

Due to pipe burst on water bulk lines. Infrastructure is odsolete.

Contracted Services

Unable to incur expenditure due to cash flow constraints.

Losses

Due to pipe burst on water bulk lines. Infrastructure is odsolete.

Cash Flow Statement

### 46.2.7 Net Cash from Operating Activities

Property rates

Non payment of rates.

Service Charges

Non payment of services.

Interest

More grants where invested during the financial year.

Suppliers and Employees

Vacancies not filled.

Finance charges

Due to interest paid to financial instruments - LSB and PEMA. Interest levied by ESKOM for non-payment of account.

Transfers and Grants

Grants was with held.

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

2022

2021

### 46.2.8 Net Cash from Investing Activities

Capital Assets

47. 47.1 Due to the with held of capital grants.

				2022	2021
UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL E	EYDENDITUDE DISALLOW	ŒD		R	R
	EXPENDITORE DISALLOW	ובט			
Unauthorised expenditure					
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:					
Opening balance Correction of prior period error				28 484 209	23 728 801
Restated opening balance				28 484 209	23 728 801
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital				5 430 197	2 108 243
Written off by Council				962 090	2 647 166
Current Prior Period				-7	8
Transfer to receivables for recovery			()		
Current Prior Period				-	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation			- I	34 876 496	28 484 209
				34 67 6 43 6	20 404 209
Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:  Incident	Disciplinary et	ene/criminal prod	coodings		
Over expenditure of operational budget - 2017	Under Investiga	teps/criminal prod ation	eedings	10 140 323	10 140 323
Over expenditure of approved operating budget - 2018	Under Investiga			6 556 075	6 556 075
Over expenditure of approved capital budget - 2018	Under Investiga			20 254	20 254
Over expenditure of approved operating budget - 2019	None			2 806 682	2 806 682
Over expenditure of approved operating budget - 2020	None			4 205 467	4 205 467
Over expenditure of approved operating budget - 2021	None			2 108 243	2 108 243
Over expenditure of approved capital budget - 2021	None			2 647 166	2 647 166
Over expenditure of approved operating budget - 2022	None			5 430 197	
Over expenditure of approved capital budget - 2022	None			962 090	
				34 876 496	28 484 209
The over expenditure incurred by municipal departments on their op	perating budgets during the	year is attributable	to the following	(4)	
categories:			· ·		
Non-cash Cash				5 430 197	2 108 243
\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\				5 430 197	2 108 243
Analysed as follows: Non-cash					
Impairment Loss on Receivables		2		5 430 197	2 108 243
				5 430 197	2 108 243
The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summar	rised as follows:				
		2022	2022	2022	2022
8		Actual R	Final Budget R	Variance R	Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating					
Municipal Manager		8 994 593	9 571 864	(577 271)	Ħ
Finance		9 768 201	11 232 899	(1 464 698)	=
Corporate Services		14 449 139	16 401 320	(1 952 181)	
Infrastructure Development		47 055 116	41 624 919	5 430 197	5 430 197
Economic Development		1 089 229	1 281 856	(192 627)	
		81 356 277	80 112 858	1 243 419	5 430 197
		2022 Actual	2022 Final Budget	2022 Variance	2022 Unauthorised
		R	R	R	R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital					as the great section.
Municipal Manager		4 962 090	4 000 000	962 090	962 090
Chief Financial Officer		(907 580)	£ <del>T</del> A	(907 580)	
Director: Administration		(27 986)	24 002 442	(27 986)	*
Director: Community Services Director: Technical Services		12 995 492 -	34 993 143	(21 997 651)	i.
		17 022 015	38 993 143	(21 971 128)	962 090

2	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		2022 R	2021 R
	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:  Opening balance Correction of prior period error		6 861 586	6 861 5
	Restated opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year		6 861 586	6 861 5
	Written off by Council Current		1 537 679	
	Prior Period		1 537 679	
	Transfer to receivables for recovery - not written off Current			
	Prior Period		-	
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action		8 399 264	6 861 5
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
	Incident (storest on everythe economic CO17)	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
	Interest on overdue accounts - 2017 Interest on overdue accounts - 2018	Under Investigation	1 348 088	1 348 0
	Interest on overdue accounts - 2019	Under Investigation	1 657 840	1 657 8
		None	1 482 055	1 482 0
	Interest on overdue accounts - 2020	None	2 373 602	2 373 6
1	Interest on overdue accounts - 2022	None	1 537 679	-
	Irregular expenditure		8 399 264	6 861 5
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:			
	The state of the s			
	Opening balance Correction of prior period error		19 817 950	17 969 6
	Restated opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MFMA		19 817 950	17 969 6 1 848 3
	Current Prior Period		-	
	Written off as supported by council			
	Current Prior Period		-	
	Transfer to receivables for recovery - not written off		-	
	Current Prior Period			
	Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		19 817 950	19 817 9
			-	×
	Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
[	Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings	$\exists$	
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings  To be investigated	68 286	68 2
	Incident Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the		68 286 32 250	
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - 3 Quotations was not	To be investigated		32 25
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - 3 Quotations was not obtained.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No tax Clearance certificate.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No Bid Specification Committee.  Irregular Expenditure identified by Auditor-General without	To be investigated  To be investigated	32 250	32 25 80 00
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - 3 Quotations was not obtained.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No tax Clearance certificate.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No Bid Specification Committee.	To be investigated  To be investigated  To be investigated	32 250 80 000	32 25 80 00 15 068 65
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - 3 Quotations was not obtained.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No tax Clearance certificate.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No Bid Specification Committee.  Irregular Expenditure identified by Auditor-General without communicating with the municipality, raising an audit finding or included in audit report.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - SCM processes avoided.	To be investigated  To be investigated  To be investigated  To be investigated	32 250 80 000 15 068 650	32 25 80 00 15 068 65 2 436 02
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - 3 Quotations was not obtained.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No tax Clearance certificate.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No Bid Specification Committee.  Irregular Expenditure identified by Auditor-General without communicating with the municipality, raising an audit finding or included in audit report.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - SCM processes avoided.  Conditional grants use to fund operating expenditure (Employee related cost)	To be investigated	32 250 80 000 15 068 650 2 436 026	32 25 80 00 15 068 65 2 436 00 284 4
	Incident  Non compliance with SCM Policy - Quotations was not for the same type of goods.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - 3 Quotations was not obtained.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No tax Clearance certificate.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - No Bid Specification Committee.  Irregular Expenditure identified by Auditor-General without communicating with the municipality, raising an audit finding or included in audit report.  Non compliance with SCM Policy - SCM processes avoided.  Conditional grants use to fund operating expenditure (Employee)	To be investigated  To be investigated	32 250 80 000 15 068 650 2 436 026 284 416	68 28 32 25 80 00 15 068 65 2 436 02 284 41 1 025 76 822 56

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

47.3.1 Further instances of Irregular Expenditure that might have resulted from non-compliance with the supply chain management processes are under investigation to determine the full extent of the amount. These expenditure can be summarised as follows:

Indidad		2022 R	2021 R
Incident Quiver Tree Trading	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Aqua Plus Trading	To be investigated	23 700	
Aqua Plus Trading	To be investigated	17 250	
EMC Electrical Reticulation	To be investigated	25 875	
Jorian Construction	To be investigated	460 000	
MZC Associates and Builders	To be investigated  To be investigated	7 653 637	
LITD Engineering	To be investigated	11 627 428	
Namakwa General Trading	To be investigated	3 354 554	
EMC Electrical Reticulation	To be investigated	1 249 800	
Lateral Unison	To be investigated	84 433	
Contour	To be investigated	411 469	
TGIS	To be investigated	518 985 292 464	
Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be eval	luated by Council in terms of section 32 of MFMA. No steps have been taker	25 719 595	
at this stage to recover any monies.  ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNI	CIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		
Contributions to organised local government - [M	FMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)		
Opening balance		2 250 000	1 750
Council subscriptions		500 000	500
Amount paid - current year		10.0.000.000 E	
Amount paid - previous years		<del>-</del>	
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		2 750 000	2 250
Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]  Opening balance		55111100	
Correction of prior period error		5 511 482	3 958
Restated opening balance		5 511 482	3 958
Current year audit fee		3 888 043	3 073
External Audit - Auditor-General		3 888 043	3 073
Internal Audit		3 000 043	30/3
Audit Committee			
			DOD SKAN
Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year		(3 443 040)	(1 520
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		5 956 485	5 511
VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]			
Opening balance Correction of prior period error		(183 381)	276
Besteted energies belows		(400.004)	
Restated opening balance Transfers		(183 381) 2 136 022	276
Amounts received - previous year		2 130 022	1 869
Amounts received - previous year		(1 586 129)	(2 264
		(1 300 123)	211
Amount paid - current year  Amount paid - previous year			
Amount paid - previous year		12-22-23	1000
		366 511	(183
Amount paid - previous year Closing balance	ment is received from the debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. All VAT returns year.		(183
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr			(183
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr have been submitted by the due date throughout the			
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr have been submitted by the due date throughout the  PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]  Opening balance  Correction of prior period error		369 220	356
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr have been submitted by the due date throughout the  PAYE, SDL and UIF - IMFMA 125 (1)(c)]  Opening balance Correction of prior period error  Restated opening balance		369 220	356
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr have been submitted by the due date throughout the  PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]  Opening balance Correction of prior period error  Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions		369 220 	356 356 4 499
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr have been submitted by the due date throughout the  PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]  Opening balance Correction of prior period error  Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year		369 220 - - 369 220 4 693 273 (4 629 211)	356 356 4 499 (4 486
Amount paid - previous year  Closing balance  VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payr have been submitted by the due date throughout the  PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]  Opening balance Correction of prior period error  Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions		369 220 	356 3 356 3 4 499 2 (4 486 4 (339 0

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	NOTES ON THE F	INANCIAL STATEM	ENTS FOR THE	YEAR ENDED 3	JUNE 2022		
	- 15 						
48.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(	- 17				2022 R	2021 R
		<u>C11</u>					
	Opening balance Correction of prior period error					405 992	367 534
	Restated opening balance					405 992	367 534
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year					5 024 712	4 682 036
	Amount paid - previous year					(4 607 446)	(4 276 044)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)					(405 992) 417 266	405 992
48.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1	<u>)(b)]</u>					
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more that	an 90 days as at 30	una 2022.				
		an oo dayo do di oo o	une 2022.			Outstanding more than 90 days	
	BJ Bock					15	
	SS Brand					5 412 2 742	
	OE Adams					2 192	
	Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Ma						
48.7	Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005	inagement Regulati	ons - Promulgat	ted by			
48.7.1	Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Ar	ccounting Officer in te	erms of Regulation	on 36(1)(a) and (b			
	30 June 2022		3	oot iytay ana (b		Davidation	
		Yery is		Single	Type of	<u>Deviation</u>	
	luke	Amount		Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
	July August	6 765 40 909			*	1	-
	September	46 773		1 4		2	1
	October	22 166		1	-	7	-
93	November	13 269		1	2	1	
	December	167 020		1	<del>7</del> 0	9	14
	January February	162 071		-	7		H <del>7</del> 8:
	March	50 253 1 366 350		. <del>≡</del> 	-	2	FER
	April	123 592		=	1	18	4
	May	35 726		2	-	6	2
	June	22 342		2		1	-
		2 057 235		12	1	44	7
	30 June 2021				16,		
	99 94110 2021			Single	Type of	<u>Deviation</u>	
			Amount	Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
	July		31 125	2		2	1
	August September		-	9		-	(80)
	October		26 598 17 947	# %	5#6	1	4734
	November		6 923	2	·	2	190
	December		32 742	-		3	
	January		7 316	_	-	2	
	February		63 315	*		2	1
	March April		16 184	*	( <b>-</b> )	1	1
	May		34 517 5 893	1	5 <del>4</del> 5	3	•
	June		3 693	1	1.5	3 <b>=</b> 7 323	1 <del>4</del> 0
			242 558	-			
			242 330	3		17	3
	12					NECESSARIA	
						2022 R	2021 R
48.8	Material losses [MFMA 125 (2)(d)]						
	Electricity distribution losses						
	Units purchased (Kwh) Units lost during distribution (Kwh)					5 664 837	5 348 910
	Percentage lost during distribution					846 700	897 970
	Distribution loss (Rand Value)					14.95% 1 618 372	16.79% 1 466 096
						1 310 372	, 400 030

The reason for the increase in electricity losses is due to obsolete infrastructure and electricity theft on pre-paid meters. Fines were issued for first time offenders.

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

Water distribution losses	2022 R	2021 R
Units purchased (kl) Units lost during distribution (kl) Percentage lost during distribution Distribution loss (Rand Value)	1 262 803 902 394 71.46% 5 035 359	861 632 546 384 63.41% 2 873 980
Normal pipe bursts and field leakages are responsible for water losses.		

### 48.9 Non-compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and other Legislation [MFMA 125 (2)(e)]

### Non-compliance with MFMA Section 126 (1) (a)

The municipality did not comply with MFMA section 126 (1) (a) as they did not submit their financial statements by the legislated due date.

### Non-compliance with MFMA Section 65 (2) (e)

Money owing by the municipality was not paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement from the supplier, due to cashflow challenges caused by low revenue collection rates.

### Non-compliance with MFMA Section 9 (b)

Section 9(b) of the MFMA requires that annually before the start of a financial year, the name of each bank where the municipality holds a bank account, and the type and number of each account should be submitted to the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor-General in writing. The municipality did not adhere to this section in the current year.

### Non-compliance with MFMA Section 71

The monthly report for July 2019 was not timeously submitted to provincial treasury.

### Non-compliance with MFMA Section 75 (2)

The municipality did not update their website with all relevant documentation as required by Section 75(2) of the MFMA.

### Non-compliance with the Municipal systems Act, Section 96 (b)

A credit control and debt collection policy was not fully implemented, as required by section 96(b) of the MSA.

### 49. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

### (a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

### (b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

### (c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

1% (2021: 1%) Increase in interest rates	43 751	(316)
1% (2021: 1%) Decrease in interest rates	(43 751)	316

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

### (d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss,

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to ustomers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 7 and 8 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

Non-exchange Receivables	2022 %	2022 R	2021 %	2021 R
Rates	100.00%	<u> </u>	100.00%	
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management Other	2.69% 74.59% 0.69% 10.31% 10.61% 0.24%	2 294 507 63 671 320 584 973 8 803 315 9 058 333 203 628	2.95% 75.47% 0.46% 9.74% 10.08% 0.28%	2 164 865 55 414 682 340 533 7 150 661 7 399 994 203 628
	100.00%	85 366 630	100.00%	73 424 916

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 7 and 8 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

Non-exchange Receivables	2022 %	2022 R	2021 %	2021 R
Rates	8.83%	7 878 413	8.13%	6 176 712
Exchange Receivables				
Services	91.17%	81 360 753	91.87%	69 834 621
	91.17%	89 239 166	91.87%	76 011 333

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:	Exchange Receivables	Non-exchange Receivables
2022		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	1 322 752 2 683 125	116 601 431 023
	4 005 877	547 624
2021		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	1 339 496 2 250 799	104 105 657 398
	3 590 295	761 503

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (ABSA Bank Limited). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:	2022 R	2021 R
Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	85 366 630 8 814 323 4 423 355	73 424 916 8 531 713 14 214
	98 604 309	81 970 842

Less than 1

Between 1

Between 5

More than 10

### (e) Liquidity Risk

50.

50.1

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

2022		year	and 5 years	and 10 years	years
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions		29 946 65 345 322	23 546	-	
		65 375 268	23 546		
2021	_	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
PERSON					
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions		32 982 54 591 107	16 491		
11 H2	-	54 624 089	16 491	PES	19
	=			2022	2021
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS				R	R
In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and ass	ets of the municipality are classific	ed as follows:			
Financial Assets	Classification				
Receivables from Exchange Transactions					
Electricity	Financial Instrum			2 294 507	2 164 865
Water	Financial Instrum			63 671 320	55 414 682
Property Rentals	Financial Instrum			584 973	340 533
Waste Management Waste Water Management	Financial Instrum Financial Instrum			8 803 315 9 058 333	7 150 661 7 399 994
Department of Transport	Financial Instrum			750 554	750 554
Other Arrears	Financial Instrum			203 628	203 628
Cash and Cash Equivalents					
Bank Balances	Financial Instrum	ents at amortise	d cost	170 749	4 869
Call Deposits	Financial Instrum			4 252 607	9 345
Total Financial Assets				90 540 539	74 189 684

			2022	2021
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost:		R	R
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity	2 294 507	2 164 865
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water Property Rentals	63 671 320	55 414 682
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Waste Management	584 973 8 803 315	340 533 7 150 661
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Waste Water Management	9 058 333	7 399 994
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Department of Transport Other Arrears	750 554	750 554
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	203 628 170 749	203 628 4 869
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits	4 252 607	9 345
	*		90 540 539	74 189 684
	Total Financial Assets		90 540 539	74.400.004
50.2	Financial Liabilities	1222 ARC 1488	90 540 539	74 189 684
00.2		Classification		
	Long-term Liabilities			
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	48 254	45 765
	Trade and Other Payables			
	Trade Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	58 170 185	47 497 535
	Advance Payments	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	258 361	211 143
	Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts Other Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1 073 003	1 002 723
	Retentions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	422 326	370 423 1 411 096
			59 972 129	50 538 685
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost:			
	Long-term Liabilities	Capitalised Lease Liability	48 254	45 765
	Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables	Trade Payables	58 170 185	47 497 535
	Trade and Other Payables	Advance Payments Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	258 361 1 073 003	211 143 1 002 723
	Trade and Other Payables	Other Payables	422 326	370 423
	Trade and Other Payables	Retentions	, <del>-</del>	1 411 096
			59 972 129	50 538 685
51.	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		21	
	In accordance (III the control of CODAD 100 Co. )			
	In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of	of the municipality are classified as follows:		
	Taxes			
	VAT Receivable		251 950	(183 381)
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		8 426 036	6 938 215
	Rates		8 426 036	6 938 215
	Total Statutory Bossiushles (hafare and isia)			
	Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)  Less: Provision for Debt Impairment		8 677 987 (8 143 982)	6 754 834
	Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)			(6 442 282)
	Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)		534 005	312 553
	Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:			
	Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (N	No 89 of 1991)		
	Rates - Municipal Properties Ra			
	Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and su	bsequently at cost.		
	(Rates): Ageing			
	Current (0 - 30 days)		123 168	294 891
	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days		116 601 113 991	104 105 98 493
	+ 90 Days		8 072 277	6 440 726
	Total		8 426 036	6 938 215
	Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision		6 442 282 1 701 700	5 343 020 1 099 261
	Reversal of provision		1701700	1 033 201
	Balance at end of year		8 143 982	6 442 282
	8			

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:	2022 R	2021 R
	1 month past due 2+ months past due	116 601	104 105
		431 023 547 624	657 398 761 503
	Interest Received from Statutory Receivables		
	Taxes	506 715	364 209
		506 715	364 209
	Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts.		
52.	IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE		
	The municipality did not receive any in-kind donations or assistance during the year under review.		
53.	PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS		
	Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.		
54.	PRINCIPAL - AGENT ARRANGEMENTS		
54.1	Principal in other Principal-Agent Arrangements (non-material)		
	Khai Ma Municipality is the Principal in arrangements with service providers who sell prepaid electricity on their behalf. Prepaid vendors earn commission on the value of each transaction.		
	The following information is disclosed in aggregate as per GRAP 109 par 61.		
	Compensation paid for agency activities		
	Commission	564 426	449 091
	Total Compensation	564 426	449 091
	There are no resources under the custodianship of the agents, nor have they been recognised as such.		
54.2	Agent in arrangement		
	Khai Ma Municipality is the Agent in the Principal-Agent arrangement with the Provincial Department of Transport, and collects licencing fees on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport. The municipality can retain a portion of the fees collected and the net amount is due to the Provincial Department. The amount retained is recorded as Income from Agency Services in the Statement of Financial Performance. The amounts due to the Provincial Department at year end is included in the balances reported as Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.		
	The municipality does not incur any expenses on behalf of the Provincial Department. No significant risks are noted to arise from the arrangement as the municipality merely collects monies on behalf of the department as part of its existing service offering at the traffic department and municipal cashier collection points. No resources are held on behalf of the Provincial Department (other than the receipts).		
	Compensation received for agency activities		
	Agency Fees Total Compensation received	<u> </u>	31 085 31 085
	Khai-Ma Municipality was paid 12% commission by the Provincial Departement of Transport for acting as an agent on its behalf during the financial year.	<del> </del>	<del></del>
55.	CONTINGENT LIABILITY		
	The Municipality has the following claims against them in terms of the Fencing Act:		
	AMJ Roux	135 000	135 000
	The municipality offered a settlement to Mr AMJ Roux, but Mr AMJ Roux rejected the settlement. The case is still pending.		
56.	RELATED PARTIES		
	and a provide		

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

### .1 Related Party Transactions

Year ended 30 June 2022	Rates	Service Charges	Other	Interest	Outstanding Balance	Travelling
posts by the state of the same.						Travelling
Councillors						
BJ Bock	435	11 177	-	4 063	85 683	8 030
SS Brandt	6 024	15 090	22	725	14 222	5 627
OE Adams	₩.	5 568		797	13 983	11 629
C Waterboer	=	3	i <del>-</del> €		10 000	6 883
E Mowers	2	00 <u>4</u>		-	177	71 687
EP Cloete H Nei	*	-		-	-	8 856
H Nei	•		19.5	_	<u> </u>	12 785
	6 458	31 835		5 586	113 888	125 497
Municipal Manager and Senior Management						
OJ Isaacs						
PJ van der Merwe	7 141,50	11 485.37	-			141 989
J.J. Liebenberg	7 141.50	11 400.07	( <del>-</del> )	*	11	and the second
H. Christians	Ju <del>n</del> a	5 869.49	-	5	116	29 841 66 504
	7 142	17 355			127	238 334
		Service	3.5		Outstanding	
Year ended 30 June 2021	Rates	Charges	Other	Interest	Balance	Travelling
						1658
Councillors						
SS Brandt	5 708	12 184	=	758	14 283	_
AA van Wyk	71	9 709	2	598	14 876	-
S April	412	10 524	-	2	1 733	-
PA van Heerden	948	7 964	-	5	(3 166)	66 599
B Josop	8#E	8 528	-	382	11 368	1 383
EP Cloete	-	-			( <del>*</del> )	5 976
	6 191	48 909		1 745	39 094	73 958
Municipal Manager and Senior Management						·
OJ Isaacs			=	323		52 787
PJ van der Merwe	6 767	11 761	₹.	16	4 471	-
J.J. Liebenberg	1.601	-	2	1:48		4 318
H. Christians				( <del>-</del> )	-	43 240
	6 767	11 761		16	4 471	100 344

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

### 56.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted.

### 56.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 30 to the Annual Financial Statements.

### 56.4 Current Employee Benefits

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2022:

Name		Position	Staff Leave Obligations	Staff Bonus Obligations	Travel and Subsistence paid
O.J. Isaacs		Municipal Manager	160 897		141 898
P.J. van der Merwe		Chief Financial Officer	114 181		141.000
H. Christians		Head: Technical Services	145 081	(#)	66 504
J.J. Liebenberg	(4)	Head: Corporate Services	156 492	-	297 841
			576 651		506 243

### NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2021:

Position	Staff Leave Obligations	Staff Bonus Obligations	Travel and Subsistence paid
Municipal Manager	34	5/44	52 787
Chief Financial Officer		35 824	57.4.71 (\$)
	) <del>=</del>		4 318
Head: Corporate Services	( <del>-</del>	-	43 240
		35 824	100 344
	Municipal Manager	Position Obligations  Municipal Manager Chief Financial Officer Head: Technical Services	Position Obligations Obligations  Municipal Manager Chief Financial Officer - 35 824 Head: Technical Services Head: Corporate Services

### 57. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Management is of the opinion that will municipality will continue to operate as a going concern and perform it's functions as set out in the Constitution.

The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:

### Financial Indicators

The extremely high cost associated with the Delivery of Basic Services and Infrastructure needs to communities due to the vast distances between several settlements coupled with the social-economic profile (high unemployment rate) of Khai-Ma communities resulted in a serous risk for Khai-Ma Municipality's going concern.

Unless sustainable job creation is achieved, Khai-Ma Municipality will not be able to function as a going concern without Government Grants and Subsidies.

The municipality is experiencing difficultly to settle its current liabilities as its net current asset position is insufficient. The current liabilities exceeds the current assets with R71 846 619 (2021: R62 531 248).

The municipality have budgeted for a operating deficit of R11 024 643 for the 2022/2023 financial year, and R11 895 215 and R12 912 850 for the 2023/2024 and 2023/2025 years respectively. The municipality has also budgeting for positive cash flows of R2 439 598 and R2 378 918 for 2022/2023 and 2024/2025 respectively. The municipality budgeted for a negative cash flow of R746 449 for the 2023/2024 financial year.

The National Treasury assisted the municipality with R2 493 651 (2021: R1 322 004) to repay outstanding audit fees.

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

### 58. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

### Covid-19

Within the municipal space, the effects of COVID-19 is likely to be a current period event which will require ongoing evaluation to determine the extent to which developments after the reporting date, should be recognised in the current reporting period.

No events after the reporting date were identified by management that will effect the operations of the municipality or the results of those operations significantly.

### 59. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BALCK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information

## NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

### 60 REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a C Schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

Functional Segments	Sub vote	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Society delines
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	11 1 - Council and General	Apprenated	Commence of Management	lypes of Goods/Services delivered
		nounforther.	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	1.2 - Municipal Manager	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Vote 2 - Finance	2.1 - Assessment Rates	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.2 - Chief Financial Officer	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.3 - Internal Auditor	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.4 - Other Subsidies	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.5 - Propery Services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3.1 - Cemetery	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.2 - Corporate Services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.3 - Disaster Management	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.4 - Health	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.5 - Library	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.6 - Municipal and Public Buildings	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.7 - Fleet Management	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	3.8 - Traffic	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	4.1 - Electricity	Aggregated	Technical Services	
	4.2 - Parks and Recreation	Aggregated	Technical Services	
	4.3 - Refuse	Aggregated	Technical Services	Water management Electricity condens
	4.4 - Roads	Aggregated	Technical Services	and waste water management. Recreation
	4,5 - Sewerage	Aggregated	Technical Services	centers.
	4.6 - Media	Aggregated	Technical Services	
	4.7 - Water	Aggregated	Technical Services	
Vote 5 - Economic Development	5.1 - Housing	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	5.2 - IDP/LED	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	5.3 - Tourism	Aggregated	Other	Tourism
	5.4 - Town Planning	Individually Reported	Town Planning	Building plans

SECONDARY SEGMENTS				
Mscoa Functional Segments Identified	Aggregation	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered
· Governance and Administration	Executive and council	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Finance and administration	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Internal audit	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
<ul> <li>Community and public safety</li> </ul>	Community and social services	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Library services. Community halls rentate
	Sport and recreation	Aggregated	Community and public safety	and recreation centers
	Public safety	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Health services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Housing services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
<ul> <li>Economic and environmental services</li> </ul>	Planning and development	Individually Reported	Economic and environmental services	Building plans
	Road transport	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Environmental protection services	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Trading services	Energy sources	Individually Reported	Energy sources	Electricity services
	Water management	Individually Reported	Water management	Water management
	Waste water management	Individually Reported	Waste water management	Waste water management
	Waste management service	Individually Reported	Waste management service	Waste management service
• Other	Abattoirs	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Air Transport	Aggregated	Other	Airfield Rental
	Forestry	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Licensing and Regulation	Aggregated	Other	Licensing
	Markets	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Tourism	Aggregated	Other	Tourism

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

# NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

Khai-Ma Municipality has the following wards situated in different geographical areas:

Ward 1 - Onseepkans, R.K.Sending, Melkbosrand and Viljoensdraai Ward 2 - Blywooruitsig Ward 3 - Pella Ward 4 - Poladder, Aggeneys and Witbank

Management does monitor performance geographically but does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. Processes have been put in place to generate this information at a transaction level and in the most cost effective manner.

	PR	IMARY REPORTABL	E SEGMENTS FOR 1	PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022	UNE 2022	92
	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental Services	Trading Services	Other	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	œ	œ	æ	œ	ď	æ
External revenue from exchange transactions	1 453 888	ï	43 987	24 471 988		25 969 862
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue				10 285 043		10 285 043
Service Charges - Water Revenue	204	36		6 390 685	٠	6 390 685
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			,	1 842 987		1 842 987
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	8.5			1 740 746		1 740 746
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	389 791			. '	•	389 791
Interest Farned - External Investments	214 102					214 102
Interest Farner, Outstanding Dehlors	506 715	8		A 207 A ET	6 3	4 744 404
Interest Lander - Outstanding Deptors	2000		000 07	104 107 4		10 14 101
Licences and Permits			40 289		*	40 289
Other Revenue	343 280		3 698	5 059	•	352 038
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	36 153 090	1 100 000	23 850	1516515	٠	38 793 455
Property Rates	9 614 005	2	•		9	9 614 005
Fines			23 850	9	,	23.850
Licences and Demile				1 0	i sa	
Append Spains				lo ŝ	<b>1</b> 8: 5	•
Transfers Renounised - Operational	28 539 085	1 100 000		1 516 515	•	20 466 600
Caine on Disposal of DDE			9 9		*	000 001 07
Other Revenue						. ,
Revenue from transactions with other segments	1 220 461	(191 988)	(355 349)	(673, 124)	:1	0
Internal Revenue	1 220 461	(191 988)	(355 349)	(673 124)		6
			1000	470 40		
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38 827 439	2008 012	(287 512)	25 315 379	(10)	64 763 317
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee Related Costs	16 159 104	1 990 626	1 661 650	8 159 380		27 970 760
Remuneration of Councillors	3 722 007	•			at	3 722 007
Debt Impairment	1 701 700	1	ñ.	10 022 724	)140	11 724 424
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	850 536	1 308 528	766 017	2 264 249		5 189 330
Finance Charges	1 156 335	189	3.0	3 621 325	•	4 777 849
Bulk Purchases	•	•		11 374 104		11 374 104
Other Materials	156 189	18 016	86 871	1 116 493		1 377 567
Confracted Services	1 792 671	41 738	9 565	336 654	- 19	2 180 628
Transfers and Grants	•	•			41	
Other Expenditure	3 970 752	49 349	149 192	3 783 047	10	7 952 339
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	51 910	Ť		*	*	51 910
Water Losses	•	•	•	5 035 359	E	5 035 359
Total Segment Expenditure	29 561 203	3 408 445	2 673 294	45 713 334	*	81 356 277
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 266 235	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(20 397 955)	9	(16 592 960)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	10	•		13 798 519	q	13 798 519
Contributions Recognised - Capital						
				•	•	•

Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	13 466 235	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(6 599 437)	3	1 405 559
Faxation	*		1	* <b>#</b>	à	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	13 466 235	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(6 599 437)	3	1 405 559
Attributable to Minorities	0	134	3	0	ř	•
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	13 466 235	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(6 599 437)	76	1 405 559
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate	•	3			í	٠
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 466 235	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(6 599 437)	5	1 405 559

		The state of the state of					
Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	7	Trading Services	Other	Total	gr R V	
œ	æ	æ	æ	œ	æ		
						ū	
ě	v		t	182 198 079.89	182 198 079.89		
	,	31	81	121 564 886.04	121 564 886.04		
5 169 561.62		Е	13 054 086.29		18 223 647.91		
	A.**	)30	80	390	•		
·		E			2.1		
	51.875	23.00	(49	61	*		
	*	×			-		
	e	•	•				
	,		a.	0.6			
• 0	•		ri.	18 944 447.80	18 944 447.80		
32		9	91	-14 503 040,46	-14 503 040.46		
		ĸ	*	-32 260.17	-32 260.17		
	Governance and Administration R R	125	Community and Public Safety RA RA	Community and Public Safety RA RA	Community and Economic and Public Safety Services R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Community and   Economic and   Trading Services   Other   Services   R	Community and   Economic and   Trading Services   Other   Services   R

			KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY	IPALITY							
	•	SECONDARY REPORTA	BLE SEGMENTS FO	REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022	30 JUNE 2022						
				Trading	Trading services					-	
	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management Other services	Other	Governance and Administration	Unallocated		Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	œ	æ	œ				æ	œ	æ		R
,											
External revenue from exchange transactions		- 43 987	10 389 059	9 581 367	2 307 918	2 193 644		- 1110 607	70	ŧ	25 626 582
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	_		10 285 043		8	*				•	10 285 043
Service Charges - Water Revenue				6 390 685					v		6 390 685
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue		60	10	20	1 842 987			×		٠	1 842 987
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue		,	3. <b>!</b>	30		1 740 746		107			1 740 746
Rental of Facilities and Equipment					•	2.		- 389 791	14	٠	389 791
Inferest Earned - External Investments			•		13.40	*		- 214 102	21		214 102
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		×	98 926	3 190 681	464 930	452 899		- 506 715	15	ì	4 714 181
Licences and Permits		- 40 289			•	c				3	40 289
Other Revenue		3 698	9 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0		2	9				t	8 7 5 8
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	1 100 000	23 850		1 516 515	,	•		- 36 496 370	0		30 136 735
Property Rates			5	Ē	£			- 9614 005	15	50	9 614 005
Fines		- 23 850	3.	•	946	•			*	2	23 850
Licences and Permits		*	•	*		ा		No.	-		•
Agency Services	200		98	The state of the s	•22	**		**	3		•
Transfers Recognised - Operational	1 100 000	. 00	9.	1516515	30	100		- 26 539 085	.5		29 155 600
Other Revenue			6	ž.	*	•		- 343 280	0.	(16)	343 280
Gains on Disposal of PPE								•		7	•
Revenue from transactions with other segments	(191 988)	18) (355 349)	423 622	(27 712)	(817 485)	(251 550)		1 220 461	o <del>,</del>	ā	(0)
Internal Revenue	(191 988)	(355 349)	423 622	(27 712)	(817 485)	(251 550)		- 1 220 461	_		6
											6

Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	908 012	(287 512)	10 812 681	11 070 171	1 490 433	1 942 095		38 827 439		64 763 317
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs	1 990 626	1 661 650	980 401	3 531 292	1 826 322	1 821 365	í	16 159 104		097 079 76
Remuneration of Councillors		ŧii	**		×		3	3 722 007	,	3 722 007
Debt Impairment	9	•	000 006	8 566 200	290 219	266 305		1 701 700	2 1	11 724 424
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	1 308 528	766 017	186 721	1 201 097	183 378	693 054		850 536	,	5 180 320
Finance Charges	189	•	1 138 792	6 449		2 476 084	/ 3	1 156 335	E 15	000 601 0
Bulk Purchases		,	11 654 098	4 755 365	1.0	3.0			65 3	4 111 849
Other Materials	18 016	86 871	104 646	931 827	*	80 020	0 0	156 180		16 409 463
Contracted Services	41 738	9 565	70 229	266 425	300		,	1 792 671		13/156/
Transfers and Grants							: 19			2 100 020
Other Expenditure	49 349	149 192	1 591 971	1 623 033	315 416	252 627		3 970 752	K ()	7 052 230
Loss on Disposal of PPE	•	4	æ	9.		•			11.3	800 708 I
Infernal charges	•		•	×			1			•
Total Segment Expenditure	3 408 445	2 673 294	16 626 857	20 881 687	2 615 335	5 589 455	i	29 509 293		81 304 367
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(5 814 176)	(9 811 516)	(1 124 903)	(3 647 360)	r	9 318 146	3	(16 541 050)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	1		200 000	13 298 519					3	42 700 540
Contributions Recognised - Capital					i a		110		, ,	810 08/01
Contributed Assets								4 200 000		4 200 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(5 314 176)	3 487 002	(1 124 903)	(3 647 360)		13 518 146	,	1 457 469
Taxation	(b)	3.40	е		·	٠			3	,
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(5 314 176)	3 487 002	(1 124 903)	(3 647 360)		13 518 146		1 457 469
Attributable to Minorities	s#n	24	t	t	£	٠	×	39	80	
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(5 314 176)	3 487 002	(1 124 903)	(3 647 360)		13 518 146	2 30	1 457 469
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate	4.00kg	ses	E		,	٠	i	. 1		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 500 434)	(2 960 806)	(5 314 176)	3 487 002	(1 124 903)	(3 647 360)		13 518 146		1 457 469

		Feer of monog		Trading services	ervices					
	Community and public safety	environmental services	Energy Sources	Energy Sources Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management services	Other	Governance and Administration	Unallocated	Total
	œ	ĸ	Я	æ	æ	œ	æ	œ	æ	α.
OTHER INFORMATION										:
Segment Assets	1)	8	٠	·		a	9	91	182 198 079 89	182 408 070 00
Segment liabilities	(a		9	(0)	(*	•	,		121 564 886 04	124 564 995 94
Additions to non-current assets		•	512 163.07	13 052 944.22		8 6₩	10	5 169 561 62	10000000	121 304 686.04
Investment in associates (equity method) and joint ventures	3	•			ř	e	,	70:100 001 0	0 8	10 / 34 668,91
Non-cash revenue (included above)					٠	• •	- 20	. 1	•	¥1. 1
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	C	6	•	6	ì		( )	e s	•	ï
Impairment losses recognised in Suplus/(Deficit)	*								•	
Reversal of Impairment losses recognised in Suplus/(Deficit)	10		•	•	•	E 94	ā ai	0 39		,
Segment assets materially impaired	ä	•			525				•	
Cash flows from operating activities			*	ř			7 34		18 944 447 RD	49 044 447 00
Cash flows from investing activities	la	٠	٠		•	¥C		2	-14 503 040 46	-14 503 040 46
Cash flows from financing activities			9	9	12	**	336		-32 260 17	32 260 47

ts for the year ended 30 June 2022 82 761 835.81	82 761 835.81		ents for the year ended 30 June 2022  81 356 277.17  81 358 277.17		ual Financial Statements vs the Surplus of the Segment report 1 405 558.64 1 405 558.64		182 198 079.89		nts for the year ended 30 June 2022 121 564 886.04 121 564 886.04	
Reconciliation of Segment Revenue to Total Revenue as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022 Total Segment Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	Total Revenue as per Statement of Financial Performance Difference	Reconciling items Insert reconciling item details	Reconciliation of Segment Expenses to Total Expenses as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022 Total Segment Expenditure  81 356 277.17  Difference	Reconciling items Insert reconciling item details	Reconciliation of the Statement of Financial Performance as at 30 June 2022 as per the Annual Financial Statements vs the Surplus of the Segment Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Statement of Financial Performance 1405 558.64  Difference - as explained above	See the explanations for differences above under Revenue and Expenses.	Reconciliation of Segment Assets to Total Assets as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022  Total Segment Assets Total Assets as per Statement of Financial Position  Difference	Reconciling items Insert reconciling item details	Reconciliation of Segment Liabilities to Total Liabilities as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022 Total Segment Liabilities Total Liabilities as per Statement of Financial Position Difference	Reconciling items Insert reconciling item details Insert reconciling item details Insert reconciling item details Insert reconciling item details

Continue of the Continue of Continue		1	SIMARY REPORTABL	KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY	KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021	INE 2021		
Colorest		Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental Services	Trading Services	Other	Total	
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	SEGMENT REVENUE	œ	æ	æ	æ	ĸ	œ	
Total Contributions   Section 10	External revenue from exchange transactions	2 969 477		39 745	21 860 259		24 869 481	
1671 689   1684 3401   6	Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	1	(*)	•	8 436 254		8 436 254	run o
1507 677   1507 677	Service Charges - Water Revenue		3	9	6 843 401	•	6 843 401	
1557 517   1547 517   1544 204 204   1544	Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	•		**	1 671 589		1 671 589	
10 842 461   10 842 141   10 842 141   10 842 461   10 842 141   10 842 461   10 842 141   10 842 461   10 842 141   10 842 461   10 842 141   10 842 461   10	Service Charges - Refuse Kevenue Rental of Facilities and Fornisment	- 252 AAE	*		1 587 517	91 <b>4</b> 9	1 587 517	
394 209   38 857   311773   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3	Interest Eamed - External Investments	47 087	•1 1)			*	252 445	
10 842 451   10 842 451   10 842 10   10 842 70   10 842 801   10 842 801   10 842 801   10 842 801   10 842 801   10 842 861   10 84	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	364 209	( )		2 244 772	<b>(</b> C - 2	47 087	
23.05.736   28.659   9724   27,	Licences and Permits	207 100	,	36 857	011 1100	,	3 6/5 981	
9 106 650 1054 214 519 235 2 021 918 - 37  generals	Other Revenue	2 305 736		2 888	9 724	<b>c</b> a	36 857 2 318 348	
10642 15   1064214   59 755   2 02 19 18				10 mm (mm)				
9108 650 28 150	External revenue from non-exchange transactions	34 300 822	1 054 214	59 235	2 021 918		37 436 189	
10842 451   10842 461   10842 804   11942 805   10842 804   110842 451   108	Property Kales	9 108 660	Ü		•	×	9 108 660	
10 842 451   10 842 451   10 842 161   10 842 851   10 842 451   10 842 851   10	Licences and Dermits	•		28 150	200	×	28 150	
SS   SS   SS   SS   SS   SS   SS   S	Agency Services			34 085		ï		
Figure 15 and contributions are also contributed and contributed and contributions are also contributed and	Transfers Recognised - Operational	25 192 162	1 054 214		2 021 918	#0 /s#	31 085	
10 842 451   (2 456 701)   (11 23 605)   (11 423 605)   (11 423 605)   (11 423 605)   (11 423 605)   (12 687 687 687 687 687 687 687 687 687 687	Other Revenue	100	3302	e)	•	Y	,	
Figure 1	Gains on Disposal of PPE	*	3 <b>9</b> ]	1			•	
10 842 451   (2.456 701)   (2.629 804)   (11.423 605)   (3.622)	Revenue from transactions with other seoments	90A 83A	/183 0051	7309 3027	1412 623		Ę	
16 207 912   1938 307   1538 038   7 788 056   - 27 472.3     16 207 912   1938 307   1538 038   7 788 056   - 27 472.3     2 534 604   - 2 534 61   - 2 534 61   - 2 534 61   - 2 534 61     1 099 261   - 2 247   - 2 234 61	Internal Revenue	904 834	(183 005)	(309 207)	(412 622)		00	
16 207 912 1938 307 1 538 038 7 788 050 24 24 1 099 261 234 604 1 309 227 729 903 3 297 109 1 059 540 1 10 09 224 238 209 1 3 207 109 1 10 094 261 1	otal Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38 175 133	871 208	(210 227)	23 469 555	,	62 305 670	
16 207 912 1938 307 1538 038 7788 050 224 1099 261 1099 261 1099 261 1099 261 1099 27 729 903 3297 109 1099 261 1099 261 1099 27 729 903 3297 109 1138 95 65 1138 95 65 1148 95 7 1188 95 65 1148 95 7 1188 95 65 1148 95 1148	SEGMENT EXPENDITURE							
2 554 604 1 099 261 1 099 261 1 099 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 1089 261 1 11072 1 1189 227 1 1189 282 1 1189 282 1 1189 282 1 1189 282 1 1189 2 82 800 1 1189 2 82 1 1189 2	Employee Related Costs	16 207 912	1 938 307	1 538 038	7 700 050		one out the	
1099 281 1309 227 729 903 3297 109 109 224 182247 11309 227 729 903 3297 109 1059 540 1059 540 224 238 509 1059 540 11309 86 85 11473 934 31 937 25 000 308 715 11473 934 31 937 25 000 308 715 124 899 127 326 83 868 102 124 899 127 326 83 327 909 2 419 577 42 103 151 1 108 42 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) 1 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (2 6	Remuneration of Councillors	2 534 604	100 000	920 020	000 007 7		27 472 308	
822417 1309 227 729 903 3.297 109 109 109 540 109 540 1309 227 729 903 3.297 109 1443 914 11 1072 1148 685 1148 685 114473 934 31 937 25 000 308 715 124 899 1	Debt Impairment	1 099 261	¥.		9 602 224	0 16	10 701 485	
1059 540 - 2336 209	Depreciation and Asset Impairment	822 417	1 309 227	729 903	3 297 109	•	6 158 657	
164 310 11 072 1 18 95 685 1 18 95 685 1 18 95 685 1 18 95 685 1 18 95 7 15 95 96 1 18 95 715 1 18 95 685 1 12 95 96 1 12	Finance Charges	1 059 540	ř		2 336 209	3	3 395 749	
1473 934 31 937 25 000 308 715  3 845 805 37 366 126 636 3 686 102  27 332 683 3 327 909 2 419 577 42 103 151  10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)  10 842 451 (2 4	Other Meteorale				13 898 685	Ĭ	13 898 685	
3845 805 124 899 27 332 683 3 327 909 2 419 577 42 103 151 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) (3 626 804) (11 423 605) (4 645 701) (6 645 804) (11 423 605) (7 645 804) (11 423 605) (10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (1 1423 605) (3 645 804) (4 645 804) (4 645 805) (4 645 804) (4 645 805) (5 645 804) (4 645 805) (5 645 805) (6 645 805) (7 645	Confracted Services	164 310	31 937	25,000	1 186 057	ř.	1 361 438	
3845 805     37366     126 636     3 686 102       124 899     27 332 683     3 327 909     2 419 577     42 103 151     7       10 842 451     (2 456 701)     (2 629 804)     (18 633 596)     (1       10 842 451     (2 456 701)     (2 629 804)     (11 423 605)     (1       10 842 451     (2 456 701)     (2 629 804)     (11 423 605)     (1       10 842 451     (2 456 701)     (2 629 804)     (11 423 605)     (1       10 842 451     (2 456 701)     (2 629 804)     (11 423 605)     (1       10 842 451     (2 456 701)     (2 629 804)     (11 423 605)     (1	Transfers and Grants			,	-		900 600	
27 332 683 3 327 909 2 419 577 42 103 151 - 7 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (18 633 596) - (1 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - (1 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - (1 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - (1 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - (1	Other Expenditure	3 845 805	37 366	126 636	3 686 102		7 695 908	
27 332 683 3 327 909 2 419 577 42 103 151 - 108 42 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (18 633 566) - 7 209 991 - 7 209 99	Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Internal charnes	124 899	9	100	Ĉ.	<b>1</b> 2 5	124 899	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (18 633 569) 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	Same of the same o	200 000 70			,			
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (18 633 656) - 1		200 200 17	9 921 909	776 614 7	42 103 151		/5 183 319	
7 209 991  10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)  10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)  10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)  10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	Surplus/(Deficit)	10 842 451	(2 456 701)	(2 629 804)	(18 633 596)	x	(12 877 649)	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	Transfers Recognised - Capital	0		ř	7 209 991	э	7 209 991	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	Contributed Assats	•		•		<b>3</b> 7	Sir i	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	e incert representation	•	•			3		
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	10 842 451	(2 456 701)	(2 629 804)	(11 423 605)	•	(5 667 659)	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	laxation	E.	9		10	a	•	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	10 842 451	(2 456 701)	(2 629 804)	(11 423 605)	Si	(5 667 659)	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) - 10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605)	Attributable to Minorities	*	•	*		300	ė	
// Associate 10.842.451 (2.456.701) (2.629.804) (11.429.605)	Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	10 842 451	(2 456 701)	(2 629 804)	(11 423 605)	59	(5 667 659)	
10 842 451 (2 456 701) (2 629 804) (11 423 605) -	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate	×	3			•		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 842 451	(2 456 701)	(2 629 804)	(11 423 605)	9	(5 667 659)	

	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Technical Services Town Planning	Town Planning	Unallocated	Total		
	æ	æ	æ	œ	œ	æ		
OTHER INFORMATION								
Segment Assets	51	<i>:</i> 111	v	70	163 132 785.43	163 132 785.43		
Segment liabilities		E		•	103 905 150.22	103 905 150.22		
Additions to non-current assets	12 656.67	1	9 388 898.53	91	٠	9 401 555.20	437	
Investment in associates (equity method) and joint ventures	*			•	•			
Non-cash revenue (included above)		100	040					
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	4	ST .	•	9	3.	8		
Impairment losses recognised in Suplus/(Deficit)								
Reversal of Impairment losses recognised in Suplus/(Deficit)								
Segment assets materially impaired								
Cash flows from operating activities	9	71		1	8 237 106.10	8 237 106.10		
Cash flows from investing activities	ř	•	9)	*	-9 490 442.60	-9 490 442.60		
Cash flows from financing activities		(*)	10.7	•	-26 924.90	-26 924.90		

SECONDARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021   SECONDARY REVENUE   Trading services   Public safety   Public safety   Public safety   Public safety   Services   Public safety   Services   Public safety   Services   Public safety   Services   Public safety   Service Charges - Marter Management   Public safety   Service Charges - Marter Revenue   Service Charges - Marter Management   Public safety   Service Charges - Marter Management   Marter Revenue   Service Charges - Marter Management   Service Charges - Marter Management   Marter Revenue   Service Charges - Marter Management   Marter Marter Revenue   Service Charges - Marter Management   Marter M	SEGMENTS FOR TH	HE YEAR ENDED 30	JUNE 2021					
rom exchange transactions         Community and public safety         Economic and environmental environmental environmental services         R								
rom exchange transactions         R         Economic and environmental energy         Energy           rom exchange transactions         39 745         16 745           reducity Revenue santiation Revenue and Equipment terms and Equipment terms and Equipment and Equipment santianding Debtors         28 887           rom non-exchange transactions         1054 214         59 235           rom non-exchange transactions         1054 214         59 235		Trading services	ervices					
rom exchange transactions 39 745 lectricity Revenue 39 745 santiation Revenue		Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management Other services	Other	Governance and Administration	Unallocated	Total
ue from exchange transactions se - Electricity Revenue se - Water Revenue se - Sanitation Revenue se - Sanitation Revenue se - Sanitation Revenue se - Coustanding Debtors sermits sermits services and Equipment sermits services and Equipment services an	æ				ĸ	æ	œ	æ
Is Electricity Revenue  Is - Water Revenue  Is - Sanitalous Revenue  Is - Sanitalous Revenue  Is - Returned Investment  I - External Investments  I - Cutstanding Debtors  I - Cutstanding Debtors  I - Cutstanding Debtors  I - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C -	8 511 146	9 407 838	2 018 758	1 922 517		- 2 868 445	9	24 768 450
is - Water Revenue  so - Sanitation Revenue  is - Sanitation Revenue  i	8 436 254	ř		7.5				8 436 254
Semitation Revenue	160	6 843 401	E application of the second	E				6 843 401
is Refuse Revenue  Ites and Equipment  Ites and Equipment  - Outstanding Debtors  - Outstan	*	•	1 671 589	3.		3 <b>1</b>	100	1 671 589
ites and Equipment  - External Investments  - Outstanding Debtors  - Outstanding Outs	ě.		*	1 587 517		·	*	1 587 517
- External Investments External functional	ä	•	•	300		- 252 445		252 445
- Outstanding Debtors - 36 857 - 2 886 - 2 886 - 2 886 - 2 886 - 2 886 - 2 886 - 2 8150 - 28 150 - 28 150 - 31 095 - 31 095 - 90165	£		*	•		- 47 087		47 087
ermits - 1054 214  ue from non-exchange transactions 1054 214  ermits - 158  grised - Operational 1054 214	65 167	2 564 437	347 169	335 000		- 364 209		3 675 981
ue from non-exchange transactions 1054.214  semits - semits - semits - semitor - 1054.214	9.		*			24		36 857
ue from non-exchange transactions 1054 214  semits	9 724			E		- 2 204 705		2217317
emils	ē	1 141 204	880 715	٠		- 34 401 854	,	37 537 221
s and Permits	3			100		- 9 108 660		9 108 660
- Operational 1 054 214	Ē.	•1		ř		•	•	28 150
ised - Operational 1 054 214	•		(0.0)	39403				
	i	*	•	3			545	31 085
	•	1 141 204	880 715	Ē		- 25 192 162	~	28 268 294
Oliher Revenue -	•	*	*	u.		- 101 032	~	101 032
Gains on Disposal of PPE			e.					
Revenue from transactions with other segments (183 005) (309 207) 4-	411 957	604	(636 292)	(188 891)		- 904 834		
Internal Revenue (183 005) (309 207) 4	411 957	604	(636 292)	(188 891)		- 904 834		
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 871 208 (210 227) 8 93	8 923 103	10 549 646	2 263 180	1 733 626		- 38 175 133		62 305 670

# NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

SEGMENT EXPENDITURE

Employee Kelated Costs	1 951 640	1 538 038	935 387	3 435 668	1 725 050	1 691 945	,	16 194 579		27 472 308
Remuneration of Councillors	9	•	•		11.	P	i	2 534 604	9	2 534 604
Debt Impairment		ř	780 000	7 618 768	277 456	926 000	39	1 099 261		10 701 485
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	1 309 227	729 903	180 818	1 040 970	183 378	1 891 943	ı a	822 417	- 20	6 158 657
Finance Charges	3	3	485 253	31		1 850 957	t	1 059 540	: a	3 395 749
Bulk Purchases	Ĭ	ē	9 451 292	4 447 393	*	,		•		13 808 696
Other Materials	11 072		94 657	182 673	883 770	24 957	٠	164 310	o 10	1 361 438
Contracted Services	31 937	25 000	51 423	41 435	9	18 774		1671018		1 830 586
Transfers and Grants		25	٠						c 51	000 000
Other Expenditure	37 366	126 636	1 097 615	2 153 797	254 921	179 769	c	3 845 805		7 695 908
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets					*	*	э	124 899	·	124 899
Internal charges				300						
Total Segment Expenditure	3 341 242	2 419 577	13 076 445	18 920 703	3 324 575	6 584 344		27 516 433		75 183 319
Surplus((Deficit)	(2 470 034)	(2 629 804)	(4 153 342)	(8 371 057)	(1 061 394)	(4 850 719)	260	10 658 700		(12 877 649)
Transfers Recognised - Capital				7 209 991		21		•		7 209 991
Contributions Recognised - Capital	£	U	100		*2		ū			
Contributed Assets	•	3	3				è	*		
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	(2 470 034)	(2 629 804)	(4 153 342)	(1 161 067)	(1 061 394)	(4 850 719)		10 658 700		(5 667 659)
Taxation	i.e		3	17	9	736	•		3	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	(2 470 034)	(2 629 804)	(4 153 342)	(1 161 067)	(1 061 394)	(4 850 719)		10 658 700		(5 667 659)
Attributable to Minorities	3.6 3.6	я	33	94	•	799		٠	ï	
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	(2 470 034)	(2 629 804)	(4 153 342)	(1 161 067)	(1 061 394)	(4 850 719)		10 658 700		(5 667 659)
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate	,	34	а	-	(a)	4				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 470 034)	(2 629 804)	(4 153 342)	(1 161 067)	(1 061 394)	(4 850 719)		10 658 700	,	(5 667 650)

		Fconomic and		Trading services	ervices					
	Community and public safety	environmental	Energy Sources	Energy Sources Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management services	Other	Governance and Administration	Unallocated	Total
	œ	٣	œ	~	œ	R	æ	2	2	0
OTHER INFORMATION									:	·
Segment Assets	900	1161	390	٠	٠	,		9	163 132 785 43	162 192 705 42
Segment liabilities	a	¥		٠	9		( (M)		103 905 150 22	103 006 160 22
Additions to non-current assets	•		342 217.73	9 064 386,32	Š	362 574.50	-380 280.02	12 656.67	77:00 000 001	9 401 555 20
Investment in associates (equity method) and joint ventures	3	3	34		9	3.63				07.000 101.0
Non-cash revenue (included above)	•	9	6	8	ř	. *	. 19	. 10	•	•
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	9	3	3	•	9.					ic s
Impairment losses recognised in Suplus/(Deficit)	ř	9	•	*	*		- 14			•
Reversal of Impairment losses recognised in Suplus/(Deficit)	200	9								is to
Segment assets materially impaired	T6		•	٠			а	٠		65 0
Cash flows from operating activities	(14)				6.	×		,	8 237 106.10	8 237 106 10
Cash flows from investing activities		3	•	٠		31.0	(140)		-9 490 442.60	-9 490 442 60
Cash flows from financing activities	i de la companya de l	•	٠	ŝ			3	9	-26 924.90	-26 924.90

Reconciliation of Segment Revenue to Total Revenue as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Total Segment Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)

69 515 660.58

Total Revenue as per Statement of Financial Performance

Difference

Insert reconciling item details Insert reconciling item details Insert reconciling item details Insert reconciling item details Reconciling items

,	ï	4	î

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

Reconciliation of the Statement of Financial Performance as at 30 June 2021 as per the Annual Financial Statements vs the Surplus of the Segment report Reconciliation of Segment Expenses to Total Expenses as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Reconciliation of Segment Liabilities to Total Liabilities as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Reconciliation of Segment Assets to Total Assets as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 75 183 319.31 75 183 319.31 163 132 785.43 163 132 785.43 103 905 150.22 103 905 150.22 -5 667 658.73 -5 667 658.73 See the explanations for differences above under Revenue and Expenses. Surplus(Deficit) for the year as per Segments Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Statement of Financial Performance Total Expenditure as per Statement of Financial Performance Total Segment Liabilities Total Liabilities as per Statement of Financial Position Total Assets as per Statement of Financial Position Difference - as explained above Insert reconciling item details Total Segment Expenditure Reconciling items Reconciling items Reconciling items Total Segment Assets Difference Difference

APPENDIX A KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2022

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan	Redeemable	Balance at	Correction	Received	Redeemed	Balance at
		Number		30 June 2021	of Error	during the	written off	30 June 2022
2 6	A 120	, e e	P. Comments	F	2	period	during the	100
LEASE LIABILITY								
Office Equipment	10.000%	Various	31/12/2022	45 765	il.	34 749	(32 260)	48 254
Total Lease Liabilities				45 765	1	34 749	(32 260)	48 254
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				45 765	1	34 749	(32 260)	48 254

# APPENDIX B KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2021	2021	2021		2022	2022	2022
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
Income R	Expenditure R	(Deficit) R	8	Income	Expenditure R	(Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			294.5
21 805 810 15 308 680	(7 189 788) (20 023 339)	14 616 022 (4 714 659)	Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit	26 406 047 16 621 391	(8 994 593) (20 566 610)	17 411 454 (3 945 219)
			Community and Public Safety			
978 105 (106 896)	(3 081 541) (246 368) -	(2 103 437) (353 264)	Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	1 003 636 (95 624)	(3 146 158) (262 287)	(2 142 522) (357 911)
			Economic and Environmental Services			
(210 227)	(1 022 245) (1 397 332)	(1 022 245) (1 607 559)	Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection	- (287 512) -	(1 089 229) (1 584 066)	(1 089 229) (1 871 578)
			Trading Services			
8 923 103 17 759 636	(13 076 445) (18 599 152)	(4 153 342) (839 516)	Energy sources Water management	11 312 681 24 368 689	(16 626 857) (20 881 687)	3 487 002
1 733 626	(6 161 891)	(4 428 266)	Waste management	1 942 095	(5 589 455)	(3 647 360)
Ē	E	ı	Other	Ĭ.	ţ	ī
68 455 018	(74 122 676)	(5 667 659)	Sub Total	82 761 836	(81 356 277)	1 405 559
ľ	D	Ü	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	ť	1	ſ
68 455 018	(74 122 676)	(5 667 659)	Total	82 761 836	(81 356 277)	1 405 559

### APPENDIX C KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

Municipal Manager	2021 Actual Income	2021 Actual Expenditure	2021 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2022 Actual	2022 Actual	2022 Surplus/
Municipal Manager	R	R			Income R	Expenditure	(Deficit)
1 614 000				Municipal Manager		K	R
20 191 810   (3 646 997)   16 544 813   Municipal Manager   (3 879 000   (3 111 722)   (3 882 871)   16 64 814   (1 117 753)   (4 381 835 116	1 614 000	(3 542 791)	(1 928 791)	Allo: Discourage of the second	5 070 000		
A 246 242	20 191 810	2002 E 100 TO THE	, , , ,				
4 246 242 (7 002 567) (2 756 325) 8 355 116 (1177 753) 8 355 117 8 355 1				amolpar Manager	20 527 047	(3 882 871)	16 644 176
9 472 869				Finance			
9 472 869	4 246 242	(7 002 567)	(2 756 325)	Chief Financial Officer	4 222 227		
Internal Auditor	9 472 869		8 355 116				(3 182 202
Corporate Services   Gest 066, 168 208, 230 731   Corporate Services   Gest 047, 435 799   Gest 052, 248 248, 248, 248, 248, 248, 248, 248		-	(*)		10 120 720	(1 701 700)	8 419 020
98 980 (36 564) 62 416 Vehicle Licencing and Testing (85 301) (131 583) (29 746) (35 543 799) (9 912 516) (9 476 717) (41 662) (41 662) (10 62 416) (1	=:	(664 066)		The state of the s	1 3	(512 704)	/F10.704
See			230 731	Propery Services	392 786	1000 A (COLUMN )	(512 704)
Corporate Services  (65 947) (164 894) (230 841) (9 476 717) (207 porate Services 554 387 (9 072 956) (8 51 367 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	98 980	(36 564)	62 416		S. Marie Co.		383 975 38 091
(65 947) (164 894) (230 841) (9 912 516) (9 476 717) (9 12 516) (9 476 717) (41 662) (41 662) (41 662) (41 662) (41 662) (28 69 283) (1 815 069) (194 275) (213 846) (408 122) (10 99 109 (1758 453) (659 343) (659 343) (17 578 453) (659 343) (17 578 453)					1	(23 / 40)	30 091
(65 947) (164 894) (230 841) (9 912 516) (9 476 717) (9 12 516) (9 476 717) (41 662) (41 662) (41 662) (41 662) (41 662) (28 69 283) (1 815 069) (194 275) (213 846) (408 122) (10 99 109 (1758 453) (659 343) (659 343) (17 578 453) (659 343) (17 578 453)		*					
435 799 (9 912 516) (9 476 717) Corporate Services Disaster Management Health Library 1100 000 (2 932 664) (183 190) (194 275) (213 846) (408 122) Municipal and Public Buildings (20 1220) (184 713) (38 190) (194 275) (213 846) (659 343) Fleet Management Traffic Infrastructure Development (2 46 368) (353 264) (303 207) (1 360 769) (1 669 975) (2 263 180 (3 324 575) (10 162) (5 702) (15 865) Television (10 162) (5 702) (18 599 152) (839 516) Water Less Inter-Departmental Charges (2 1 365 438) (21 220) (18 356 277) 1 40 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 14	(05.0.1						
1		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH			(85 301)	(131 583)	(216 884)
1 054 214	435 /99				554 387		(8 518 569)
Health   Library   1 1 100 000   (2 932 664)   (1 815 069)   (1 815 069)   (408 122)   (409 122)   (	-	(41 662)	(41 662)				(44 033)
(194 275) (213 846) (408 122) (1758 453) (659 343) (659 343) (1758 453) (659 343) (666 17 184 184) (194 184 184) (19	1 054 214	(2.960.202)	(4.045.000)	77 (1-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2	*	-	-
1 099 109					1 100 000	(2 932 664)	(1 832 664)
Section   Fleet Management   Fleet Management   Fleet Management   Fleet Management   Fleet Management   Fleet Management   Traffic   Fleet Management   Fleet Mana				Municipal and Public Buildings	(201 220)	(184 713)	(385 933)
Infrastructure Development   S 923 103   (12 412 380)   (3 489 276)   Electricity   11 312 681   (16 114 153)   (4 80 110 6896)   (246 368)   (353 264)   Parks and Recreation   (95 624)   (262 287)   (35 1733 626)   (6 161 891)   (4 428 266)   Refuse   1 942 095   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (5 589 455)   (3 64 1942 095)   (4 1942 095)   (4 1942 095)   (4 1942 095)   (4 1942 09	1 000 100	(1730 433)	(659 343)		1 421 681	(2 083 190)	(661 509)
Infrastructure Development   S 923 103	-		-		3	-7	~
8 923 103 (12 412 380) (3 489 276) (106 896) (246 368) (353 264) (353 264) (4 428 266) (309 207) (1 360 769) (1 669 975) (1 061 394) (10 162) (5 702) (15 865) (18 599 152) (839 516) (18 599 152) (10 22 245) (1 022 245) (1			-	Traffic	-	-	-
8 923 103 (12 412 380) (3 489 276) (106 896) (246 368) (353 264) (353 264) (4 428 266) (309 207) (1 360 769) (1 669 975) (1 061 394) (10 162) (5 702) (15 865) (18 599 152) (839 516) (18 599 152) (10 22 245) (1 022 245) (1					1 1		
8 923 103 (12 412 380) (3 489 276) (106 896) (246 368) (353 264) (353 264) (4 428 266) (309 207) (1 360 769) (1 669 975) (1 061 394) (10 162) (5 702) (15 865) (18 599 152) (839 516) (18 599 152) (1 022 245) (1		1		Infrastructure Development	1		
(106 896) (246 368) (353 264) (353 264) (242 876) (353 264) (262 287) (353 264) (309 207) (1 360 769) (1 669 975) (1 061 394) (261 339) (1 061 394) (261 335) (1 10 162) (5 702) (15 865) (15 865) (17 759 636) (18 599 152) (839 516) (839 516) (1 022 245) (1 02	8 923 103	(12 412 380)			11 312 691	(16 114 152)	(4.004.470)
1 733 626 (6 161 891) (4 428 266) (309 207) (1 360 769) (1 669 975) (2 623 180) (3 324 575) (1 061 394) (10 162) (5 702) (15 865) (17 759 636) (18 599 152) (839 516) (10 1022 245) (1 022		(246 368)				AND THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	(4 801 472)
Comparison   Com	1 733 626						(357 911) (3 647 360)
(10 162) (5 702) (15 865) (1 122 17 759 636 (1 10 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	4 \$ 1.10 a 37 m 50 50 10 10 4	(1 360 769)	(1 669 975)	Roads		(1 554 320)	(1 909 669)
(10 162) (5 702) (15 865) Television (11 064) (37 878) (4 17 759 636 (18 599 152) (839 516) Water 24 368 689 (20 881 687) 3 48    Conomic Development   Housing   IDP/LED   (1 089 229) (1 089 229) (1 089 229)   Tourism   Town Planning   Sub Total   Sub Total   Less Inter-Departmental Charges   Less Inter-Departm			(1 061 394)	Sewerage			(1 124 903)
Media	(10 162)	(5 702)	(15 865)	Television			(48 942)
Comparison   Com	17 750 000		Virginian in				(10012)
- (1 022 245) (1 022 245)   IDP/LED   - (1 089 229)   IDP/LED   - (1 0	17 759 636	(18 599 152)	(839 516)	Water	24 368 689	(20 881 687)	3 487 002
- (1 022 245) (1 022 245)   IDP/LED   - (1 089 229)   IDP/LED   - (1 0		,		Economic Development			
- (1 022 245) (1 022 245) IDP/LED - (1 089 229) (1 089 229) Tourism - Town Planning - Town Planning - 1 1400	=		٠.	The same of the sa	Start	1900	
	-	(1 022 245)	(1 022 245)	•	[ ]	(1 089 229)	(1 080 220)
68 455 018 (74 122 676) (5 667 659)  Less Inter-Departmental Charges	19	= 2	-	Tourism	-	(1 555 225)	(1 089 229)
Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	#	Town Planning	_	-	-
Less Inter-Departmental Charges	68 455 019	(74 122 676)	/F 667 650	Cut Tatal			
	00 400 010	(14 122 0/0)	(5 667 659)	Sub i otal	82 761 836	(81 356 277)	1 405 559
	-	_	_	Less Inter-Departmental Chargos			
00 455 040 / 17 440		yel		intel-Departmental Charges	-	1	=
68 455 018   (74 122 676)   (5 667 659) Total   82 761 836   (81 356 277)   1 40	68 455 018	(74 122 676)	(5 667 659)	Total	82 761 836	(81 356 277)	1 405 559
1-11.000 (01.000 277) 1 40.						(5. 555 277)	1 400 009

APPENDIX D KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANGIBLE ASSETS, BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2022 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION

			Cost/Re	Cost/Revaluation				Accui	Accumulated Depreciation	iation		Carning
	Opening Balance	Correction of Error	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals/ Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of Error	Depreciation	Disposals/ Impairment	Closing Balance	Value
			3									
Executive and council	3 702 619	197 828	5 230 893	•	(268 804)	8 862 536	2 244 420	37 459	393 133	(222 893)	2 452 110	E 410 417
Finance and administration	80 311 787	1	1	1	(907 580)	79 404 207	13 768 620		1 235 983	(907 580)	14 007 000	0410417
Internal audit	ı	ľ	ì	ï		1	•	,	,	(000 100)	770 /60 41	69 207 189
Community and social services	3 384 841	ı	ï		(26 911)	3 357 930	748 618		177 895	(22 637)	903 876	2 454 055
Sport and recreation	11 248 463	1	ï	1	(1 075)	11 247 388	3 841 657	1	483 907	(1 075)	0 20 COC V	6 022 600
Public safety	1	1	1	í		1	•	1		(6.6.1)	504 470 4	669 776 0
Housing	•	,	1	i		3		0 8		•	•	3
Health	•							1	í	i		Ü
Diameter and development			0				•	,		16	•	3
l lailling alla developillelli	E		Įš.	ï		ī	î	1	1	1	•	0
Road transport	22 514 409	1	U	ï	(34 513)	22 479 896	12 368 465	1	597 648	(32 788)	12 933 325	9 546 570
Environmental protection	1	1	C		6	1	1	1	1	(20.11)	2000	0 10 010 0
Energy sources	•	ľ	1	£		•	•	•		990		i
Water management	57 079 001	(197 083)	13 052 944	U		69 934 862	14 013 738	,	1 234 859		15 249 507	1 000 000
Waste water management	10 236 241	9 11	1	U	(17 501)	10 218 740	5 799 301	ű	185 227	(17 501)	5 967 026	24 000 203
Waste management	18 448 510	485 985	(511 021)	Ľ	(3 200)	18 419 966	13 775 775	ä	693 522	(3 509)	14 465 788	9 054 470
Electricity	12 655 003	ı	512 163	ı	(3 072)	13 164 095	5 765 409	31	187 156	(3 072)	5 949 493	7 214 601
	219 580 875	486 730	18 284 980	ı	(1 262 965)	237 089 620	72 326 002	37 459	5 189 330	(1 211 054)	76 341 736	160 747 884

Page 109

APPENDIX E KHAI-MA MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Unpaid 30 June 2022 (Debtor)		,	1	i	,	9	0	(6)	(0)	•			•	(0)
Unspent 30 June 2022 (Creditor)		*	1 060 613	212 118	3 315 381	1	- 100	1 811 585	6 399 697		•	308 116	308 116	6 707 813
Balance 30 June 2022		r.s	1 060 613	212 118	3 315 381		(0)	1 811 585	6 399 697		•	308 116	308 116	6 707 813
Retention			,	6	9		•	ě		i.	٠			r
Vat transferred to revenue		•	ï		(1516515)		24	ı	(1 516 515)	6/	1		505	(1 516 515)
Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue		4	0		(10 110 104)	(200 000)	1	(3 188 415)	(13 798 519)		3.0		3 de la companya de l	(13 798 519)
Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue		(22 206 047)	(1 839 387)	1	*	40		Ė	(24 045 434)	(1 100 000)	(1 100 000)	3		(25 145 434)
Repaid to National c Revenue Fund			(1025762)	9		(90)	(119285)		(1 145 047)		5*	1		(1 145 047)
Interest in Investments		a Z	# 60 61	1	ı	3019	· v	116	8008	4	án		3	<u>C</u>
Contributions Interest during the year on Investments		21 156 047	2 900 000	1	14 942 000	200 000		2 000 000	44 498 047	1 100 000	1 100 000	52 153	52 153	45 650 200
Restated Balance 30 June 2021		1 050 000	1 025 762	212 118	1	E	119 285	ı	2 407 165	200.5	1	255 963	255 963	2 663 128
Correction of Error		9967	¥	p.	1	Ē	1	r	e-	117	•	317		•
Balance 30 June 2021		1 050 000	1 025 762	212 118	×	Ü	119 285	•	2 407 165	r.	•	255 963	255 963	2 663 128
Grant Description	National Government Grants	Equitable Share	Finance Management Grant	Municipal System Improvement Grant	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Mana	Expanded Public Works Programme	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Total National Government Grants	Provincial Government Grants Library	Total Provincial Government Grants	Other Grant Providers LG SETA	Total Other Grant Providers	Total Grants =

The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received.

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary

Description				202	2021/2022					2020124	124	
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28 )	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as as % of Final % of Original Budget Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	Ξ	÷
Financial Performance	180		Ŷ.			0						71
Property rafes	9 578	33	9612	9614		(2)	7000	7040				## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##
Service charges	25 174	(989)	15 588	20 206		(4 618)	29.6%	.10 7%				9 109
Investment revenue	217	106	323	390		(29)	20.2%	80.0%				18 492
Transfers recognised - operational	26 192	1 963	28 155	26 662		1 493	-5.3%	1.8%				252
Other own revenue	5 392	895	6 384	7 641		(1 257)	19.7%	41.7%				20 358
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	66 553	(6 491)	60 062	64 513		(4 452)	7.4%	-3.1%				7 506
Employee costs	31 963	(169)	31 794	27 971	ı	3 823	.12 0%	19 69/				11/ 66
Remuneration of councillors	3 537	63	3 600	3722	1	(122)	3.4%	5.2%		I.	Ĭ	27 472
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 226	ī	5 226	5 189	1	36	%20-	%2.0-	1	1	ii.	2 535
Finance charges	1612	793	2 406	4 778	1	(2 372)	%9.86%	196.4%	ľ i	!	1	6 1 5 9
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	18 085	1 324	19 408	12 752	ï	6 657	-34.3%	-29.5%		1	1	3 396
Transfers and grants	(II	ì	1	t	ľ	I			6 3	0	i	11 505
Other expenditure	17 056	624	17 679	26 945	1	(9 265)	52.4%	28.0%	1	ľ O	1	1 77
Total Expenditure	77 477	2 635	80 113	81 356	1	(1 244)	1.6%	2.0%	1			711 47
Surplus(Deficit)	(10 925)	(9 126)	(20 021)	(16 843)		(3 208)	-16.0%	54.2%	我 不			(10 105)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial an	18 906	280 9	24 993	13 799		11 195	-44.8%	-27.0%				(19 466)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial De	1	į.	r,	1	# 10 mm 20 5 mm	ı	(1)					667 61
Surmine (Indiget) after and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	3 700	3 700	4 200		(200)	13.5%	100.0%				1
Share of sumlus/ (deficit) of associate	7 982	099	8 642	1 155	The state of the s	7 487	%9'98-	-85.5%				(5,6,8)
Surplus((Deficit) for the year	7 982	099	8 642	1 155		7 487	.86.6%	-85.5%				(2)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												(999 C)
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - capital	Ē	Ē	Ĭ.	1		1						
Public contributions & donations	1		Ü	ľ		Ĭ	3	7.				ř
Borrowing	200	1 349	4 000	3 227		773	-19.3%	1513.3%				I
Internally generated funds	19 106	19 887	38 993	17 025		21 968	-56.3%	-10.9%				1
Total sources of capital funds	19 306	21 236	42 993	20 222	ı	22 741	-52.9%	4.9%				, ,
Cash flows Net cash from fused) nneration		1	ğ									
Net cash from (used) investing	1 1	1 1	( )	1 1		II.	• E	•				3
Net cash from (used) financing	1	1	1			1	,					(27)
Cashlcash equivalents at the year end	ı		1	1		1 1	<b>6</b> 3					. 1
							65	•	THE PROPERTY OF			1

Page 111

Description				2021/22	1/22					2020/21	1/21	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12
Revenue - Standard	18									55		
Governance and administration	36 602	4 814	41 416	43 027		(1 611)	3.9%	17.6%			V.	37 114
Executive and council	21 156	4 750	25 906	26 406		(200)	1.9%	24.8%				21 806
Finance and administration	15 446	64	15 510	16 621		(1111)	7.2%	7.6%				15 309
Internal audit	1	2	1	1		I.	F	ı				1
Community and public safety	652	1 137	1 789	806		881	-49.5%	39.2%				871
Community and social services	932	1 137	2 068	1 004		1 065	-51.5%					826
Sport and recreation	(279)	1	(622)	(96)		(184)	-65.8%	-65.8%				(107)
Public safety	ı	T	t	I		1	i	,				
Housing	1	I	1			E	Ü	î				1
Health			î	1		1	T.					i
Economic and environmental services	(329)	(65)	(392)	(288)		(107)	-27.2%	-12.7%				(210)
Planning and development	1	1	t			t)	ř	,				1
Road transport	(329)	(99)	(362)	(288)		(107)	-27.2%	-12.7%			11	(210)
Environmental protection	ľ	Ě	į	-		1	i	1				
Trading services	48 534	(2 590)	45 944	39 114		6 830	-14.9%	-19.4%				30 680
Electricity	13 165	1	13 165	11 313		1 853	-14.1%	-14.1%				8 923
Water	22 490	7 308	29 798	24 369		5 429	-18.2%	8.4%				17 760
Waste water management	11 493	(10 186)	1 307	1 490		(183)	14.0%	-87.0%				2 263
Waste management	1 386	287	1 674	1 942		(268)	16.0%	40.1%				1734
Other	1	1	1	1		ı		1				1
Total Revenue - Standard	85 459	3 296	88 755	82 762		2 993	93.2%	%8'96				68 455
	_											

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description				202	2021/22					2020/21	0/21	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9 9	7	80	6	40	44	4
Expenditure - Standard			99						,	01	=	77
Governance and administration	33 034	(221)	32 814	29 561	î	Ę	%6.6-	-10.5%	î	. 1		27 242
Executive and council	10 211	(689)	9 572	8 995	(277)	211	-6.0%	-11.9%	1		ı	21.213
Finance and administration	22 823	419	23 242	20 567	(2 675)	2 675	-11.5%	%6.6-			1	061 /
Internal audit	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	•				I	20 023
Community and public safety	4 933	(470)	4 463	3 408	ı	1	-23.6%	%b UE-			1	1
Community and social services	4 109	(475)	3 634	3 146	(488)	488	-13.4%	-23.4%		!	I	3 328
Sport and recreation	824	5	829	262	(299)	999	-68.3%	-68.2%	1 1		ľ	3 082
Public safety	1		1	ľ	1	Ī					ľ	740
Housing	E	t	1	ļ	1	1	1			ı	I	1
Health	I	1	Ĭ	1	1	1	•			1	1	ř.
Economic and environmental services	2 428	1115	3 543	2 673	ı	ī	-24.6%	10 1%	1	ı	I	1 6
Planning and development	216	1 065	1 282	1 089	(193)	193	-15.0%	403 2%		1	1	2 420
Road transport	2211	20	2 261	1 584	(222)	229	%6 62-	-28.4%			ı	770 1
Environmental protection	1	Î	Ĭ	1	1	1	1	,			ı	1 397
Trading services	37 083	2 211	39 293	45 713	1	ı	16.3%	23.3%		I	1	1 :
Electricity	13 737	2 288	16 025	16 627	602	(602)	3.8%	21.0%		1	ř	41 162
Water	14 087	1 099	15 186	20 882	5 696	(2 696)	37.5%	48 2%	1		i)	130/6
Waste water management	4 008	(729)	3 279	2615	(663)	, 663	-20 2%	-34 7%		ľ	Į.	18 599
Waste management	5 251	(447)	4 804	5 589	786	(786)	16.4%	6.40%			1	3 325
Other	1	1	1	1	2 1	lan I	0/1:01	0.470	1 1	ı	1	6 162
Total Expenditure - Standard	77 477	2 635	80 113	81 356	1	(1 243)	1.6%	2.0%	•	r i	L	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 982	099	8 642	1 406	1	7 236	-83.7%	.82 Aº/			ı	/4 123
							07::00	-02.4/0	r	1	ľ	(2 668)

Page 113

21 806 14 067 2 329 30 253 68 455 7 190 8 839 14 961 42 111 1 022 74 123 (5 668) Restated Audited Outcome Balance to be 1 1 1 1 recovered 2020/21 Expenditure authorised in terms of section 1 1 1 1 32 of MFMA 9 unauthorised expenditure Reported Variance of Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original 24.8% 11.1% -12.8% -18.9% %8.96 -11.9% -14.5% -11.2% 19.6% 403.2% 17.6% Budget 1.9% 10.5% -34.5% -14.3% -6.0% -13.0% -11.9% 13.0% -15.0% 16.3% 93.2% Budget (500) (1417) 1472 6438 1465 1952 1952 (5430) 193 (1243) 7 236 against Adjustments Budget 5 993 (1465) (1952) 5430 (193) Unauthorised expenditure 2021/22 26 406 14 914 2 790 38 652 82 762 8 995 9 768 14 449 47 055 1 089 81 356 1 406 Actual Outcome 88 755 25 906 13 498 4 262 45 089 9 572 11 233 16 401 41 625 1 282 8 0 113 adjustments budget Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28) 4 750 75 1 061 (2 590) (639) (192) 136 2 266 1 065 2 635 660 3 296 Original Budget 21 156 13 423 3 201 47 679 85 459 10 211 11 425 16 265 39 359 216 77 477 Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development Vote Description Vote 5 - Economic Development Vote 5 - Economic Development Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Total Expenditure by Vote Surplus/(Deficit) for the year otal Revenue by Vote Vote 2 - Finance Vote 2 - Finance Revenue by Vote R thousand

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description				202	2021/22					2020/21	0/21	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	7	13
Revenue By Source	*					10 10 10					0	7.
Property rates	9 2 2 8	33	9 612	9614		(2)	%0.0	0.4%			THE RESERVE	0 100
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 450	ť	10 450	10 232		219	-2.1%	-2.1%				000 8
Service charges - water revenue	11 219	(9 692)	1 528	6 391		(4 863)	318.4%	43.0%				0 390
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 075	(186)	1 889	1 843		46	-2.4%	-11.2%				1 672
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 430	291	1721	1741		(20)	1.2%	21.8%				1 688
Rental of facilities and equipment	217	106	323	330		(67)	20.7%	80.0%				252
Interest earned - external investments	222	(92)	130	214		(84)	64.7%	-3.6%		A		707
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 927	(4)	4 923	4714		209	-4.2%	4.3%				3 676
Dividends received	Ī	1	1	1		1	1	١				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	91	(69)	26	24		8	-9.5%	-73.8%				1 6
Licences and permits	119	(1)	118	40		78	-65.9%	-66.1%				07
Agency services	t	í	1	1		1		•				34 93
Transfers and subsidies	26 192	1 963	28 155	26 662		1 493	-5.3%	1.8%				20.358
Other revenue	33	1 153	1 187	2 649		(1 462)	123.2%	7818.3%				3687
Gains	1	1	1	250		(250)	100.0%	100.0%				2000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	66 553	(6 491)	60 062	64 763		(4 702)	107.8%	97.3%				55 717
Expenditure By Type			I,				1					
Employee related costs	31 963	(169)	31 794	27 971	1	3 823	-12.0%	-12.5%	1	1	j	07 A70
Remuneration of councillors	3 537	63	3 600	3722	1	(122)	3.4%	5.2%	-1	ı	1	21412
Debt impairment	5 899	1	2 899	11 724	1	(5 825)	98.7%	98.7%	1	1	j	10 701
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 226	1	5 226	5 189	ľ	36	%2'0-	-0.7%	1		1	6 159
Finance charges	1612	793	2 406	4778	1	(2 372)	%9'86	196.4%	1	1	Î	3.396
Bulk purchases - electricity	9 961	1 276	11 237	11 654	1	(417)	3.7%	17.0%	1		1	6.577
Inventory consumed	8 124	48	8 172	1 098	1	7 074	-86.6%	-86.5%	II	1	1	4 928
Contracted services	3 306	19	3 326	2 181	1	1 145	-34.4%	-34.0%	1		3	2 720
Transfers and grants	1	1	1	1	1	ř	E	ı	1	I		
Other expenditure	7 850	604	8 454	7 952	Ĺ	205	-5.9%	1.3%	Î	9	I.	10 570
Losses	1	ı	ı	2 087	1	(2 087)	100.0%	100.0%	1		1	125
Total Expenditure	77 477	2 635	80 113	81 356	1	(1 244)	101.6%	105.0%	ī	ı	1	75 183
				-								

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description				202	2021/22					202	2020/21	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome   Actual Outcome as % of Final   as % of Original Budget   Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	ę	+	42
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 925)	(9 126)	(20 021)	(16 593)		(3 458)	82.8%	151.9%				17
Transfers recognised - capital	18 906	280 9	24 993	13 799		11 195				W.		13 700
Contributions recognised - capital	ı		Ĩ	ı		ì	SI					13 / 33
Contributed assets	1	3 700	3 700	4 200		(200)	13.5%	100.0%				L <sub>a</sub>
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & confributions	7 982	099	8 642	1 406		7 236	16.3%					(5 668)
Taxation	I.	Ï	Ĩ			1	(4	,				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 982	099	8 642	1 406		7 236	16.3%	17.6%				(E 660)
Attributable to minorities		1	j	1		I.	1					(900 c)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 982	099	8 642	1 406		7 236	16.3%	17.6%				75.000
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		t	ľ	1		1	1	9				(0000)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 982	099	8 642	1 406		7 236	16.3%	17.6%				/K 669)
								A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	The state of the s	CACCOLLAND STATE OF THE PARTY O	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN	11000

Page 116

Balance to be Restated Audited 1 1 1 1 1 Outcome 12 recovered 2020/21 Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 unauthorised expenditure Reported Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget Budget 2381.0% -100% -100% -31% 2150% 24.1% -100% -100% -63% -239% (962) 908 28 21 998 21 971 21 971 Variance Unauthorised expenditure 962 --962 962 f | f | f | f | f 2021/2022 4 962 (908) (28) 12 995 -17 022 17 022 1 1 1 Actual Outcome Final adjustments budget 34 993 38 993 Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28) 3 800 16 087 19 887  $1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1$ Total Budget Original Budget 18 906 19 106 19 106 1 1 1 1 Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development Vote Description Vote 5 - Economic Development Capital multi-year expenditure Vote 5 - Economic Development Capital single-year expenditure Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Corporate Services Capital expenditure - Vote Single-year expenditure Aulti-year expenditure Vote 2 - Finance Vote 2 - Finance R thousand

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

KHAI-MA MUN - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description				2021/2022	2022					202	2020/21	
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	Ξ	13
Capital Expenditure - Standard		8		10	2		21		3		-11	
Governance and administration	200	3 800	4 000	4 055	1	(55)	76%	22840/				
Evenifies and council	200	3 800	000 7	4 062		(69)	240/	0/1077		ı	1	1
Executive and council	007	2 000	4 000	76087	1 1	(202)	100%	7381%		1)	T	ľ
Infarrol and it				(non)		900	9/001-	8,001-			Ē	
Community and public cafety				(28)	1 1	28	70000	/9006			Ē	1
Community and applied special				(20)		207	400%	40004	ľ.	1	1	1
Cont and control		1	ı	(27)		17	100%	-100%	ľ		1,	I,
Sport and recreation	Ĉ		ľ.			-	-100%	-100%	ì	1	1	1
Public safety	İ	ı	t)	1	I	L	ĩ	ï	1	1	Ĕ	í
Housing	Î	1	1	1		Ţ	<b>3</b>		1	1	Ĩ	1
Health	Î	1	1	1		1	0.00	Fig.	ľ	ľ	î	1
Economic and environmental services		1		(32)	1	35	-100%	-100%	1	1	1	ı
Planning and development	ı	E	ľ	I I	1	D.	10		j	1	Ļ	
Road transport	1	,1	1	(32)	1	35	-100%	-100%	1	1.	1	
Environmental protection	1	1	1	1		1	202	t	I,	ı	1	.1
Trading services	18 906	16 087	34 993	13 033	1	21 960	-318%	-186%	1	1	1	
Electricity	2 000	ı	2 000	512	ŀ	1 488	-74%	-74%	1	1	t	
Water	906 9	16 087	22 993	13 053	1	9 940	-43%	86%	T	1	1	1
Waste water management	10 000	Ĵ	10 000	(18)	1	10 018	-100%	-100%	-t	1	1	
Waste management	ľ	ĺ	1	(515)	E .	515	-100%	-100%	1.	1	1	ı
Other	ī	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	19 106	19 887	38 993	17 025	E	21 968	% <del>1</del> 69-	1195%	1	1	1	ı
Funded by:												
National Government	18 906	16 087	34 993	13 799		21 195	-61%	-27%	I.	1	1	ı
Provincial Government	Ĭ	Î	ı	1	1	t	0		1	I control of the cont	1	1
District Municipality	ì	Î	Ĩ	1	1	1	()	9	1	1.70	1	Ĩ
Other transfers and grants	1	ī	ī	ì	1	1			ì		1	ı
Transfers recognised - capital	18 906	16 087	34 993	13 799	ı	21 195	%19-	-27%	1	1	1	ı
Public contributions & donations	t	ľ.	È	ı	1	ľ	*		1	1	1	1
Borrowing	1	1	Ī	ï	i	1		•	1	i i	1	1
Internally generated funds	200	1 349	4 000	3 227	1	773	81%	1613%	1		1	1
Total Capital Funding	19 106	19 887	38 993	17 025	1	21 968	70%	1286%	1	î	1	1

Description				2021/22				2020/21
Rthousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.to. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	2	9	7	8
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	12		131					
Property rates	7 662	33	7 696	8 663	(7 662)	12 6%	13 1%	7 006
Service charges	25 304	(9 484)	15 821	14 063	(25 304)	-11.1%	,	11 528
Other revenue	243	1 088	1331	4 185	(243)	214.3%	-	1730
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	26 192	1 963	28 155	30 707	(26 192)	9.1%		27 473
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	18 906	6 087	24 993	13 799	(18 906)	-44.8%	-27.0%	5 658
Interest	222	(92)	130	214	(222)	64.7%	-3.6%	47
Dividends	1	1	ji	1	1	8	٠	1
Payments Supries and completed	100 000	1 00	1002 027		200 07	7	10,00	
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(106 00)	(50 2)	(acc sc)	(31 144)	106 90	100 007	100.0%	(16 023)
Transfers and Grants			6.0		1	0,000	100.078	(808)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	21 630	(3 040)	18 590	18 944	(21 630)	130.7%	1465.1%	8 237
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	I)	6	ľ	1	t	,		1
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		1	1	1	1	•	6	1.
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	ı	1	ĩ	1	1	9	P	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1	1	1	1	1	ï	i	1
Payments Capital assets	(19 106)	(6 087)	(25 293)	(14 503)	19 206	42.7%	-24.1%	(9 490)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(19 106)	(6 187)	(25 293)	(14 503)	19 206	-42.7%	-24.1%	(9 490)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts								
Short term loans	Ĺ	1	I	1	1	1	•	Ä
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 \$	ı	1 5	1	1 5		, ,	1
increase (uscrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing	0 1	1 1	<u>e</u> ,		(a) -	-100.0%	-100.0%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	16	1	16	1	(16)	-100.0%	-100 0%	(7.0)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2.540	(766.0)	78931	4 441				14 290M
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 294	1200	13 294	44.50	145 0241	700 00	74,000	1295